The Northampton County Board of Commissioners will meet in Regular Session on Monday, June 5, 2017 at 10:00 p.m. in the Commissioners' Meeting Room located at 100 West Jefferson Street, Jackson, North Carolina. The purpose of the meeting is to conduct public business as indicated on the following agenda.

<b>TAB</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	9:50	Agenda Work Session
1	10:00	Special Meeting Minutes for May 11, 2017
2		Special Meeting Minutes for May 15, 2017
3		Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes for May 15, 2017 16
4 5		Approval of Closed Session Minutes for May 15, 2017 Approval of Agenda for June 5, 2017
6	10:05	Mrs. Pamela Stokes, NC Department of Public Safety
		JCPC
7	10:15	Mr. Surapon Sujjavanich, Architects, PA Old DSS Building Renovations Project
8	10:35	Mrs. Sheila Evans, DSS Director
		CPTA Rate Increase
9	10:45 10:50	Mrs. Joslyn Reagor, Office on Aging Director Public Hearing Request-HCCBG Grant Mr. Andy Smith, Health Department Director
10	10.50	Employee Wellness Program
11	11:05	Mrs. Karen Lee, Recidivism Reduction
11	11.03	Rental Agreement
12	11:15	Mr. Jason Morris, Public Works Director
12	11.13	NC Division of Water Infrastructure
13	11:25	Mrs. Cathy Allen, Tax Administrator
13	11.23	1) Ad Valorem Tax Appeals
		2) Motor Vehicle Refunds
		3) Late Application Appeals for 2016
		4) Solid Waste Appeals-Busy Bees
14	11:55	Ms. Leslie Edwards, Finance Director
17	11.33	Budget Amendments
15	12:05	Ms. Kimbelry Turner, County Manager
13	12.03	Management Matters
		management matters

16	12:15	Citizens/Board Comments	
	12:45	BREAK FOR LUNCH	
17	1:45	Mrs. Marenda Rogers, Human Resource Director	
		Personnel Policy Updates	193
18	2:00	Closed Session G.S. 143-318.11 (a)(4)	
19		Closed Session G. S. 143-318.11 (a)(5)	
20	2:15	Third Budget Work Session	
	3:00	Adjourn	

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	1		
Agenda Time:	10:00		
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:		
Approv	al of Special Mee	ting Minutes for May 11, 2	:017

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

### 1 Special Meeting Minutes for May 11, 2017

# Special Called Meeting Northampton County May 11, 2017

**Present:** Robert Carter, Fannie Greene, Chester Deloatch, Geneva Faulkner, and Charles

**Tyner** 

Others Present: Kimberly Turner, Leslie Edwards, Nathan Pearce and Komita Hendricks

Chairman Carter called the meeting to order.

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Fannie Greene to approve today's agenda. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* **Motion carried.** 

Chairman Carter turned the First Budget Work Session over to County Manager Kimberly Turner.

Ms. Turner noted that there are some changes that Ms. Komita Hendricks, Clerk to the Board, passed out. The first document is the 2017/2018 Proposed General Fund Operating Budget which does not include departments request for capital outlay.

Ms. Turner explained to the Commissioners how the budget process was done this year. Ms. Turner noted that most of the Departments received a decreased amount in General Fund Budget.

Ms. Turner noted that she has a balanced budget without capital outlay included in the Budget. She noted that \$1,031,121 was appropriated from Fund Balance.

Ms. Hendricks passed out the second document, which was Capital Outlay request from the departments and Northampton County School budget request.

The Board made a decision to allow the County Manager to add capital outlay to the budget, increase Halifax and Roanoke Chowan Community College, Tri-County Airport and Regional Airport budgets for this budget year and bring back to the Board at the next budget work session.

The next Budget Work Session will be before the Commissioners' meeting on May 15, 2017.

PLEASE SEE SCANNED DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE HEREBY MADE A PART OF THESE MINUTES:

	Pro	posed Genera			nal)		
		201	7/2018 Budg	get			
		2017 2016/2017	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2018 Admin	2018 Changes	2018 Other	2018 Board
A	Department	Approved	Request	Approved	1st WS	Changes	Approve
	Commissioners	\$112,854		\$99,681		20	
	Administration	\$250,822	E TOTAL STREET	DOM: 10 TO 1			
1.10000000	Human Resources	\$198,245		\$207,235			
	Retiree's Hosp	\$280,314	\$284,452	\$284,452			
-170000	Finance	\$642,349	\$639,504	\$639,504			
100	Tax Department	\$645,927		\$601,397			
and the second of the second	Land Records	\$184,644	\$180,757	\$180,757			
4150	Legal	\$70,375	\$70,375	\$70,375			
4160	Court	\$23,050	\$18,400	\$18,400			
4168	RRS	\$287,867	\$305,858	\$305,858			
4170	Elections	\$218,497	\$233,224	\$233,224			
4180	Reg of Deeds	\$242,854		\$243,000			
4190	Bldgs & Grounds	\$905,366	\$740,477	\$740,477			
4210	MIS	\$279,310	<ul> <li>250. 3 (20.00) (20.00)</li> </ul>	\$269,626			
4220	Central Garage	\$81,825	the state of the s	\$82,370			
4250	Bulk Fuel	\$19,800		\$5,000			
4270	Central Stores	\$14,700		\$200		-	
4310	Sheriff	\$2,465,283		\$2,373,741			
and the second	Sheriff School Res. Offers.	\$145,772	<ol> <li>Introduced specification appears</li> </ol>	\$141,858			
1.71	Sheriff Execution Accounts	\$27,000		\$27,000			
4320		\$1,396,997		\$1,363,791			
and the second section for the	Youth Detention	\$50,000	The second of the second of the Second St. (1) (1) I	\$30,000		+	
- 0.5 to 10.5 to 16.	Emer. Communication	\$897,329	\$867,951	\$867,951			
	Emer. Manag.	\$136,894		The state of the s			
	Forestry Program	\$91,877		\$133,317			
	Bldg Insp.	\$209,423	\$181,457	\$94,584			
- 10-10-10-1 A	Medical Examiner	\$10,000	\$12,000	\$181,457			
1000044	Ambulance	\$3,106,940	and the second s	\$12,000		-	
-900-9	Contrib: Rescue	form, the same	\$3,274,726	\$3,274,726			
	Animal Control	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000			
	Planning	\$100,707	\$90,461	\$90,461			
4920 I		\$177,063	\$149,402	\$149,402			
A continue A a	Cooperative Exten.	\$193,613	\$182,199	\$182,199			
The second of the second	Soil Conservation	\$276,535	\$274,558	\$274,558			
	DSS Co.'s Share	\$113,164	\$109,227	\$109,227			
		\$2,322,299	\$2,122,299	\$2,122,299			
5811 /		\$57,073	\$55,195	\$55,195			
and the same of th	Recreation	\$256,246	\$264,514	\$264,514			
The second second	Veterans	\$52,748	\$50,952	\$50,952			
5190 I		\$111,153	\$111,153	\$111,153			
	Block Grant	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500			
	Match-Block Grant	\$0	\$0	\$0			
The second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in th	CBA Programs	\$87,873	\$87,873	\$87,873			
4	Co's share CBA	\$8,788	\$8,788	\$8,788			
5850 J	The state of the s	\$6,241	\$6,241	\$6,241			
	Health Programs	\$4,779,244	\$4,281,993	\$4,281,993			
	Mental Health	\$77,614	\$77,614	\$77,614			
	cent Bottle Tax	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000			
5000 F	Rest Home Comm.	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200			

Pro	posed Genera 201	l Fund Budg 7/2018 Budg		nal)		
ORG Department	2017 2016/2017 Approved	2018 Depart Request		2018 Changes 1st WS	2018 Other Changes	2018 Board Approved
4923 SW Pick Up	\$170,000		\$170,000		Changes	Approved
9800 Contingency	\$100,000		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			-
9800 Tax Revaluation	\$50,000	the second secon				-
9800 Debt Service	\$1,415,116		prompty of the second s			
4920 Enviva Incentive	\$373,000			-	-	
6123 Cultural Recreation	\$8,510		\$8,378		*	
5601 Senior Tarheel Leg.	\$600	# The second second	\$600			
Talon Building	\$0		\$5,000			
Vol. Fire Departments Schools:	\$14,500		\$14,500			
5900 Current Expense	\$3,650,000	\$3,907,815	\$3,500,000			
5900 C.O.	\$795,000	and the second s	\$695,000		-	
5900 Fines	\$70,000	The second second second second	\$70,000			
Contributions:	410,000	305,000	\$70,000	-		
4730 Drain-Watershed	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$5,000			
5000 Caswell	\$390	\$390	\$390		-	
5816 Faison Sen Ctr.	\$0	3370	\$0			
5850 Food Bank	\$0	\$2,000	\$0			
6110 Library	\$156,430	\$156,430	\$156,430		-	
5920 Halifax CC	\$20,000	\$30,000	\$20,000			===
6140 Museum	\$4,000	\$7,500	\$4,000			
4930 Upper Coastal Plains COG	\$9,805	\$9,733	\$9,733		173	
5920 RC Comm Coll	\$20,000	\$354,665	\$20,000		-	
4930 CADA	\$2,500	\$25,000	\$2,500			
4930 Chamber of Commerce	\$16,509	\$18,459	\$18,459			
4731 Lake Gaston Weed	\$116,000	\$116,000	\$116,000			
Roanoke River Partners	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000			
5850 RPO	\$5,782	\$6,649	\$6,649			
4531 CPTA	\$2,500	\$13,000	\$2,500	- 0:		
4530 Tri-County Airport	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$15,000			
4530 Regional Airport	\$15,000	\$25,000	\$15,000 x			
4930 Four Rivers	\$500	\$500	\$500	1		
Hannah's Place	\$0	0.00	\$0			
R-Chowan Safe	\$0	\$2,000	\$0			
Total Expenditures	\$28,764,517	Annual Control of the Printer of the Control of the			-	

	P	roposed Genera 201	l Fund Budg 7/2018 Budg		onal)	77 X	
ORG	Department	2017 2016/2017 Approved	2018 Depart Request	2018 Admin Approved	2018 Changes 1st WS	2018 Other Changes	2018 Board Approved
	REVENUES						
	Ad valorem Taxes	\$17,978,959	\$17.845.742	\$18,436,669			
	Proposed tax increa.		017,015,712	\$10,450,009			
	Other Taxes & Lic	\$110,500	\$149,400	\$149,400			
	Sales Tax	\$2,125,300		\$2,140,300			
-	Intergov. Unrestricted	\$118,220	the state of the s	\$110,320	-		
	Categorial Grants	\$475,758		\$495,917			-
	Intergov. Restricted	\$248,445		\$238,286	-		
	Health F/S Restric	\$1,564,672	The Committee of C	\$1,670,446			-
	Permits/Fees	\$229,200	the state of the s	\$240,900			
	Sales/Services	\$1,546,372	the second secon	\$1,620,157			
	Health Sales/Services	\$1,322,215	\$1,197,457	\$1,197,457			
	Miscellaneous	\$201,178	\$90,178	\$90,178			
	Fund Balance Approp	\$2,857,043	\$0	\$1,031,121			
	Total Revenue	\$28,777,862	\$25,596,257	\$27,421,151			
-	Difference		-\$2,641,435	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	Other Funds:						
66	Solid Waste	\$2,318,222		\$2,317,535			
61	Enterprise	\$3,213,096		\$3,196,768			-
251	Tourism Dev.	\$57,600		\$58,000			

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Fannie Greene to adjourn. <u>Question</u> <u>Called:</u> All present voting yes. <u>Motion carried.</u>

Komita Hendricks, Clerk to the Board "s.m. 05-11-17"

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017	
Agenda Tab Number:	2	
Agenda Time:	10:00	
Presenter and/or Subje	ct Matter:	
Approv	al of Special Mee	ting Minutes for May 15, 2017
прргом	ar or Special Med	ting Nimutes for May 13, 2017

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

## 2 Special Meeting Minutes for May 15, 2017

# Special Called Meeting Northampton County May 15, 2017

**Present:** Robert Carter, Fannie Greene, Chester Deloatch, and Charles Tyner

Others Present: Kimberly Turner, Leslie Edwards, Nathan Pearce and Komita Hendricks

Chairman Carter called the meeting to order.

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Charles Tyner to approve today's agenda. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* **Motion carried.** 

Chairman Carter turned the Second Budget Work Session over to the County Manager, Kimberly Turner.

Ms. Turner presented and passed out current Proposed General Fund Operational Budget.

Ms. Turner noted that she has increased amounts in the General Fund Operational Budget since the last work session by \$567,859. Ms. Turner noted that this does not include the School budget request which was \$3,907,815.

The Board made a decision to allow County Manager to reduce capital outlay in the budget and bring back to the Board at a later date.

<u>PLEASE SEE SCANNED DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE</u> HEREBY MADE A PART OF THESE MINUTES:

Pro	posed Genera	l Fund Bud	get (Operatio	nal)	0	Ses Sn
	201	7/2018 Budg	get		1500000	
	2017			2018		2018
one n	2016/2017	2018 Depart	2018 Admin	Changes	2018 Other	Board
ORG Department	Approved	Request	Approved	1st WS	Changes	Approve
4110 Commissioners	\$112,854	the second particular appropriate states	\$112,381	\$12,700		and the same
4120 Administration	\$250,822	\$238,651	\$238,651			
4122 Human Resources	\$198,245	\$207,235	\$207,235			
4132 Retiree's Hosp	\$280,314	\$284,452	\$284,452			
4130 Finance	\$642,349	\$639,504	\$639,504			
4140 Tax Department	\$645,927	\$601,397	\$601,397			
4144 Land Records	\$184,644	\$180,757	\$180,757			
4150 Legal	\$70,375	\$70,375	\$70,375			
4160 Court	\$23,050	\$18,400	\$18,400		2 2 -	
4168 RRS	\$287,867	\$305,858	\$305,858		ATT N	
4170 Elections	\$218,497	\$233,224	\$233,224		- 1 102 1	
4180 Reg of Deeds	\$242,854	\$243,000	\$216,348	-\$26,652		
4190 Bldgs & Grounds	\$905,366	\$740,477	\$938,287	\$197,810		-
4210 MIS	\$279,310	\$269,626	\$269,626	\$157,010		
4220 Central Garage	\$81,825	\$82,370	\$101,370	\$19,000		
4250 Bulk Fuel	\$19,800	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$19,000		
4270 Central Stores	\$14,700	\$200	\$200	+-	5 11 93	
4310 Sheriff	\$2,465,283	\$2,373,741	The second second strategy		6 4	4
4312 Sheriff School Res. Offcrs.	\$145,772	\$141,858	\$2,373,741			
4316 Sheriff Execution Accounts	\$27,000		\$141,858			
4320 Jail	\$1,396,997	\$27,000	\$27,000	-		
4321 Youth Detention		\$1,363,791	\$1,363,791			17.2
4325 Emer, Communication	\$50,000	\$30,000	\$30,000			
4330 Emer. Manag.	\$897,329	\$867,951	\$867,951			
4331 Forestry Program	\$136,894	\$133,317	\$133,317			
4350 Bldg Insp.	\$91,877	\$110,145	\$94,584			
4360 Medical Examiner	\$209,423	\$181,457	\$181,457			
4370 Ambulance	\$10,000	\$12,000	\$12,000			
4371 Contrib: Rescue	\$3,106,940	\$3,274,726	\$3,489,726	\$215,000		
and the same of th	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000			
4380 Animal Control	\$100,707	\$90,461	\$90,461			
4910 Planning	\$177,063	\$149,402	\$149,402			
4920 EDC	\$193,613	\$182,199	\$182,199		1	
4950 Cooperative Exten.	\$276,535	\$274,558	\$274,558			
4960 Soil Conservation	\$113,164	\$109,227	\$109,227	- 1		
5311 DSS Co.'s Share	\$2,322,299	\$2,122,299	\$2,122,299			
5811 Aging	\$57,073	\$55,195	\$55,195			
6120 Recreation	\$256,246	\$264,514	\$264,514			
5820 Veterans	\$52,748	\$50,952	\$50,952			
5190 E & H	\$111,153	\$111,153	\$111,153	-		
5196 Block Grant	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500			
5196 Match-Block Grant	\$0	\$0	\$0			
5833 CBA Programs	\$87,873	\$87,873	\$87,873			
5833 Co's share CBA	\$8,788	\$8,788	\$8,788			
5850 JCPC	\$6,241	\$6,241	\$6,241			
5110 Health Programs	\$4,779,244	\$4,281,993	\$4,281,993	-		
5210 Mental Health	\$77,614	\$77,614	\$77,614			
5210 5 cent Bottle Tax	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000	+		
5000 Rest Home Comm.	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200			

Pro	posed Genera 201	l Fund Budg 7/2018 Budg		onal)		7.16
100	2017 2016/2017		2018 Admin	2018 Changes	2018 Other	2018 Board
ORG Department	Approved	Request	Approved	1st WS	Changes	Approve
4923 SW Pick Up	\$170,000	\$170,000	\$170,000			pprote
9800 Contingency	\$100,000	\$100,000		\$100,000		
9800 Tax Revaluation	\$50,000	The state of the s	\$50,000		· · · · ·	
9800 Debt Service	\$1,415,116	\$1,342,341	\$1,342,341			
4920 Enviva Incentive	\$373,000		\$367,370			
6123 Cultural Recreation	\$8,510	\$8,378	\$8,378			
5601 Senior Tarheel Leg.	\$600		\$600			
Talon Building	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000			-
Vol. Fire Departments	\$14,500	\$14,500	\$14,500			
Schools:						
5900 Current Expense	\$3,650,000	\$3,907,815	\$3,500,000		9 8 30	
5900 C.O.	\$795,000	\$695,000	\$695,000			
5900 Fines	\$70,000	\$63,000	\$70,000			
Contributions:		905,000	270,000			
4730 Drain-Watershed	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$5,000			
5000 Caswell	\$390	\$390	\$3,000	94.9		4 1 2 2 2
5816 Faison Sen Ctr.	\$0	3390	\$0	2 H		2 VIII
5850 Food Bank	\$0	\$2,000	\$0 \$0			8 40
6110 Library	\$156,430	\$156,430	\$156,430	Samo ares		
5920 Halifax CC	\$20,000	\$30,000		610,000	_	e e
6140 Museum	\$4,000	\$7,500	\$30,000	\$10,000	2 2.1	
4930 Upper Coastal Plains COG	\$9,805	\$9,733	\$4,000		11.	
5920 RC Comm Coll	\$20,000	\$354,665	\$9,733	700.000		
4930 CADA	\$2,500	The second second	\$50,000	\$30,000		
4930 Chamber of Commerce	\$16,509	\$25,000	\$2,500			- 11 10-0-1
4731 Lake Gaston Weed	The second second	\$18,459	\$18,459			
Roanoke River Partners	\$116,000	\$116,000	\$116,000			
5850 RPO	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000			
4531 CPTA	\$5,782	\$6,649	\$6,649			
4530 Tri-County Airport	\$2,500	\$13,000	\$2,500			
4530 Regional Airport	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$5,000		
4930 Four Rivers	\$15,000	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$5,000		
Hannah's Place	\$500	\$500	\$500			
R-Chowan Safe	\$0	50.000	\$0			
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$2,000	\$0			
rotal Expenditures	\$28,764,517	\$28,237,692	\$27,989,009	\$567,859		-62

		roposed Genera 201	7/2018 Budg		, mary		
ORG	Department	2017 2016/2017 Approved	2018 Depart Request	2018 Admin Approved	2018 Changes 1st WS	2018 Other Changes	2018 Board Approve
	REVENUES						
	Ad valorem Taxes	\$17,978,959	\$17,845,742	\$18,436,669			
	Proposed tax increa.	4.15.10502	317,043,742	\$10,430,009	-	-	
	Other Taxes & Lic	\$110,500	\$149,400	\$149,400		-	
	Sales Tax	\$2,125,300		\$2,140,300			
	Intergov. Unrestricted	\$118,220	The second secon	\$110,320			
	Categorial Grants	\$475.758		\$495,917			
	Intergov. Restricted	\$248,445	The state of the s	\$238,286			
	Health F/S Restric	\$1,564,672	\$1,467,600	\$1,670,446			
	Permits/Fees	\$229,200	\$240,900	\$240,900			
	Sales/Services	\$1,546,372	The second secon	\$1,620,157			
	Health Sales/Services	\$1,322,215	\$1,197,457	\$1,197,457			
	Miscellaneous	\$201,178		\$90,178			
	Fund Balance Approp	\$2,857,043	\$0	\$1,031,121			
	Total Revenue	\$28,777,862	\$25,596,257	\$27,421,151			
	Difference		-\$2,641,435	-\$567,858	-\$567,859	\$0	
	Other Funds:						
66	Solid Waste	\$2,318,222		\$2,317,535			
61	Enterprise	\$3,213,096		\$3,196,768			
251	Tourism Dev.	\$57,600		\$58,000			

A motion was made by Fannie Green and seconded by Chester Deloatch to adjourn. <u>Question</u> <u>Called:</u> All present voting yes. <u>Motion carried.</u>

Komita Hendricks, Clerk to the Board

"s.m. 05-15-17"

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	3		
Agenda Time:	10:00		
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:		
Approva	al of Regular Med	ting Minutes for May 15, 2017	
	_		_

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

## 3 Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes for May 15, 2017

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY REGULAR SESSION May 15, 2017

Be It Remembered that the Board of Commissioners of Northampton County met on May 15, 2017, with the following present: Fannie Greene, Chester Deloatch, Charles Tyner, Geneva Faulkner, and Robert Carter.

Others Present: Kimberly Turner, Scott McKellar, Nathan Pearce and Komita Hendricks

A motion was made by Charles Tyner and seconded by Chester Deloatch to table Closed Session G.S. 143-318.11 (a)(5) until the close of regular session. *Question Called:* All present voting ves. Motion carried.

Chairman Carter called the meeting to order.

### **Agenda Work Session:**

A work session was held to discuss today's agenda items. Chairman Carter called upon County Manager, Kimberly Turner, for input. Ms. Turner had no changes. Chairman Carter called upon Commissioners for input. Commissioners had no changes.

### **Regular Session:**

Chairman Carter called the meeting to order, welcomed everyone, and announced when citizens could make comments. Commissioner Greene gave the Invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

### **Approval of Regular Session Minutes for May 1, 2017:**

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Fannie Greene to approve the Regular Session Minutes for May 1, 2017. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* Motion carried.

## **Approval of Closed Session Minutes for May 1, 2017:**

A motion was made by Charles Tyner and seconded by Chester Deloatch to approve the Closed Session Minutes for May 1, 2017. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* **Motion carried.** 

# Approval of Agenda for May 15, 2017:

A motion was made by Fannie Greene and seconded by Chester Deloatch to approve the agenda for May 15, 2017. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* Motion carried.

Geneva Faulkner entered the meeting at this time.

## **Appointment to the Agricultural Advisory Board:**

Mrs. Beth Burchell, Northampton County Cooperative Extension Service, appeared before the Board to obtain approval of four reappointment and two new members to the Agricultural Advisory Board.

A motion was made by Geneva Faulkner and seconded by Fannie Greene to approve the reappointments of Mr. Mike Belch, Mr. Joe Martin, Mr. Ellis Taylor, and Mrs. Kay Winn and the new appointments of Mr. Gene Bennett and Mr. Tommy Flythe to the Agricultural Advisory Board. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* Motion carried.

<u>PLEASE SEE SCANNED DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE</u> <u>HEREBY MADE A PART OF THESE MINUTES:</u>

#### **Decision Paper**

To: Northampton County Board of Commissioners

From: Beth Burchell, Northampton County Cooperative Extension Service

Date: April 26, 2017

Subject: Appointments to the Agricultural Advisory Board

#### PURPOSE:

To secure the reappointment of four (4) members and the appointment of two (2) new members to the Agricultural Advisory Board (AAB) by the Northampton County Board of Commissioners.

#### FACTS:

- The members of the Northampton County Agricultural Advisory Board are appointed by the Northampton County Board of Commissioners pursuant to the Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) ordinance.
- The VAD ordinance establishes a three (3) year staggered term of office for members of the AAB, with four member representatives of the four (4) regions identified in the VAD ordinance, two (2) at-large members and one (1) county commissioner.
- 3. The Terms of four (4) members have expired.
- 4. Mr. Mike Belch's term has expired. Mr. Belch farms in the Scaboard area.
- 5. Mr. Joe Martin's term has expired. Mr. Martin farms in the Conway area.
- 6. Mr. Ellis Taylor's term has expired. Mr. Taylor farms in the Gaston area.
- 7. Mrs. Kay Winn's term has expired. Mrs. Winn farms in the Rich Square area.
- 8. Mr. Gene Bennett farms in the Rich Square area. He will be new to the board,
- 9. Mr. Tommy Flythe farms in the Seaboard area. He will be new to the board.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

The AAB recommends the reappointment of Mr. Mike Belch, Mr. Joe Martin, Mr. Ellis Taylor and Mrs. Kay Winn and the new appointments of Mr. Gene Bennett and Mr. Tommy Flythe the AAB.

Decision Paper: Appointment to the Agricultural Advisory Board April 26, 2017 Page 2

## ROUTED FOR CONCURRENCE/COMMENT TO:

Concur. of Southern of	Non-Concur:
Comment:	
-	
-	
ON BY THE DECISION MA	AKER:
ON BY THE DECISION MA	
APPROVED:	
	DISAPPROVED:

## **Resolution for Severn Peanut Building Reuse Grant Application:**

Mr. Gary Brown, Northampton County Economic Development Commission, appeared before the Board to obtain approval of a resolution supporting the award of \$210,000 building Reuse Grant from the North Carolina Department of Commerce to Severn Peanut Company, and acknowledging the County's five percent match to the State award.

A motion was made by Fannie Greene and seconded by Chester Deloatch to approve the resolution endorsing the Building Reuse Grant application on behalf of Severn Peanut and acknowledging the County's local match requirement and authorizing the Chairman, the County Manager and other staff as appropriate to execute all subsequent related documents as may be necessary to administer the project. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* Motion carried.

PLEASE SEE SCANNED DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE HEREBY MADE A PART OF THESE MINUTES:

#### **Decision Paper**

To: Northampton County Board of Commissioners

From: Gary Brown, Northampton County Economic Development Commission

Date: May 8, 2017

Subject: Expansion of Severn Peanut Company Roasting & Processing Operations

Building Reuse Grant Application To The North Carolina Department of Commerce

Resolution of Support, Local 5% Matching Funds

#### PURPOSE:

To secure approval of the Northampton County Board of Commissioners of a Resolution supporting the award of a \$210,000 Building Reuse Grant from the North Carolina Department of Commerce to Severn Peanut Company, and acknowledging the county's five percent (5%) match to that State award.

#### FACTS:

- Severn Peanut Company is expanding/renovating the company's in-shell roasting operations on the
  company's manufacturing campus in Severn. A portion of the existing processing facility has been
  degraded over the years largely by the salt processing operations, is being demolished, with a new
  building to be constructed with new capital equipment installed. Capital costs for the new building
  and new equipment will exceed \$5,000,000. The project will result in the creation of twenty-one (21)
  new full-time jobs with average wages of \$31,900 annually with anticipated additional ad valorem tax
  revenues of approximately \$47,500.
- In collaboration with the Northampton County Economic Development Commission (NCEDC) and
  the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) the Company submitted an initial
  application to the North Carolina Department of Commerce (NCDOC) for participation in the state's
  Building Reuse Program, which provides state grant funding of up to \$10,000 per job created for
  qualifying projects.
- Subsequently, the Company and the County have been invited to submit a full application. As a part
  of that full application, the County is required to submit a resolution endorsing the project and
  acknowledging the five-percent (5%) local match requirement which, for this project equates to
  \$10,500.
- Consistent with requirements of the North Carolina Department of Commerce, Building Reuse Program, a Resolution of the Board of Commissioners has been prepared and is proposed for adoption. A copy of the proposed Resolution is attached.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

In consultation with the Northampton County Manager, the Northampton County Economic Development Commission staff recommends:

#### The Northampton County Board of Commissioners:

- Approve the Resolution of the Northampton County Board of Commissioners endorsing the Building Reuse Grant application on behalf of Severn Peanut and acknowledging the County's local match requirement.
- Authorize the Chairman, the County Manager and other staff as appropriate to execute all subsequent related documents as may be necessary to administer the project.

Decision Paper: Severn Peanut Company NCDOC Building Reuse Grant May 8, 2017 Page 2

## ROUTED FOR CONCURRENCE/COMMENT TO:

/ 1	Non-Concur:
Comment:	
-	
Me Loelio Eduundo N	ladhamata Carab Pica Bi
	Northampton County Finance Director
Concur: Kullu	Eduziation-Concur:
Comment:	
ON BY THE DECISIO	ON MAKER:
	DISAPPROVED
OTHER (SPECIFY) _	

# Northampton County

'A GREAT PLACE TO PLAISE FAMILIES, PROFITS AND EXPECTATIONS'
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
P. D. BOX 808
JACKSON, N. C. 27845
PHONE (252) 534-2501 • FAX (252) 534-1166

#### RESOLUTION

IN SUPPORT OF AN APPLICATION TO THE
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
FOR THE AWARD OF A BUILDING REUSE GRANT TO ASSIST
EXPANSION OF THE PROCESSING & MANUFACTURING OPERATIONS
OF SEVERN PEANUT COMPANY, INC. IN
NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, Severn Peanut Company, Inc. proposes to expand the company's processing operations I the Town of Severn in Northampton County which will include reconstruction of the company's roasting and packaging facility on the company's Severn campus; and,

WHEREAS, the company's expansion will result in a private capital investment in excess of \$5,000,000 and the creation of 21 new full-time jobs with annual wages averaging \$31,900; and,

WHEREAS, the company, in collaboration with the Northampton County Economic Development Commission and the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina, made preliminary application to the North Carolina Department of Commerce for a \$210,000 Building Reuse Grant and received an invitation to submit a full application; and,

WHEREAS, Northampton County is committed to assisting the expansion of businesses in the county leading to a strengthening of the tax base and the creation of sustainable, full-time employment opportunities for residents and has established the Northampton County Economic Development Capital Reserve to support qualified industrial investments such as that of Severn Peanut Company; and,

WHEREAS, counties participating in the Building Reuse Program contribute a five percent (5%) local match to the ninety-five (95%) grants made by the North Carolina Department of Commerce.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA:

Section 1: The Board of Commissioners of Northampton County supports the expansion of Severn Peanut Company's processing operations in Northampton County and the award of a \$210,000 Building Reuse Grant from the North Carolina Department of Commerce.

Section 2: The Board of Commissioners of Northampton County commits to participate in the project, and herby authorizes the allocation of ten thousand and five hundred dollars (\$10,500) as the five percent (5%) local matching funds to the Building Reuse Grant from the North Carolina Department of Commerce.

BY: ATTEST:

Robert V. Carter
Chairman, Board of Commissioners

Komita Hendricks
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

## **Board of Equalization and Review:**

Chairman Carter recessed Regular Session to enter into the Board of Equalization and Review.

Mrs. Cathy Allen, Tax Administrator, asked the Board to approve the Board of Equalization and Review minutes from May 1, 2017.

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Geneva Faulkner to approve the May 1, 2017 minutes for the Board of Equalization and Review. *Question Called:* All present voting yes. Motion carried.

Mrs. Allen also stated that any citizen that is present could appeal their values for 2017. They could do it at this time, or they can put the request in writing to the Tax Office with the parcel number and the value they believe the parcel should be. The request has to be dated for today, and the Tax Office will honor today's postmark.

## Mrs. Allen called for appeals.

None were heard.

Mrs. Allen then asked that the Board to adjourn for the appeal of value for 2017.

A motion was made by Fannie Greene and seconded by Chester Deloatch to adjourned for receiving of value appeals for the tax year 2017. *Question Called:* All present voting yes. **Motion carried.** 

Chairman Carter adjourned the Board of Equalization & Review to resume Regular Session.

## **Ad Valorem Tax Appeals and Motor Vehicle Refunds:**

Mrs. Allen asked to obtain the Board's approval to release or refund Ad Valorem taxes assessed in the amount of \$201.93 on 10 appeals.

A motion was made by Geneva Faulkner and seconded by Fannie Greene that the Board approve the request for release of the Ad Valorem tax appeal submitted herewith in the amount and for the reasons stated on the listings. *Question Called:* All present voting yes. Motion carried.

Finally, Mrs. Allen asked to obtain the Board's approval to release or refund Ad Valorem taxes assessed in the amount of \$1,317.57 on 22 appeals.

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Charles Tyner that the Board of County Commissioners approves the request for release or refund of the Ad Valorem Tax appeals submitted herewith in the amounts and for the reasons stated on the listings. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* Motion carried.

# <u>PLEASE SEE SCANNED DOCUMENTS</u> WHICH ARE HEREBY MADE A PART OF THESE MINUTES:

The Northampton County Board of Equalization and Review will meet in Regular Session on Monday, May 15, 2017 at 6:20 p.m. in the Commissioners' Meeting Room located at 100 West Jefferson Jackson, North Carolina. The purpose of the meeting is to conduct public business as indicated on the following agenda.

### NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF EQUALIZATION AND REVIEW

#### AGENDA

#### 6:20 P.M. MONDAY MAY 15, 2017

 Reconvene the Board of Equalization and Review (Chair states) I call to order this meeting of the Northampton County board of Equalization and Review.

I declare the Board of ER now in secession.

- 2. Approval of the May 1, 2017 Minutes (ATTACHED)
- Call for Appeals We wish to open the floor for the receiving of appeals at this time, we request that all appeals be in writing and presented to Cathy Allen, Clerk to the Board of Equalization and Review by 5:00 p.m. or postmark by US Postal Service today.
- Adjourned (Chair Request that the Board of Equalization and Review adjourned for the receiving of value appeals for the tax year 2017).

Ec: ER051517

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF EQUALIZATION AND REVIEW MINUTES OF MEETING

Jackson, NC May 1, 2017

Dannastfaller

The Northampton County Board of Commissioners convened as the Northampton County Board of Equalization and Review in the Commissioners Room on Court House Square in Jackson, NC at 11:55 A.M.

Board Members present were as follows: Chairman Robert V. Carter, Vice-Chairman Chester J. Deloatch, and Commissioners Fannie P. Greene, Geneva Riddick-Faulkner and Charles R. Tyner.

Mrs. Cathy B. Allen, Clerk to the Board, informed the Board that the advertisement for today's meeting was placed in the newspaper informing citizens of the purpose of today's meeting.

The next order of business was the administration of the oaths of office to the two new Board Members. Cathy Allen, Clerk to the Board of Equalization and Review administered the oath to Commissioners Geneva Riddick-Faulkner and Charles R. Tyner.

Cathy Allen stated that the purpose of the meeting was that of receiving appeals to the Board. Those persons making appeals would be asked to present in writing their opinion of the value of the property being appealed and give evidence supporting their opinion. None heard.

The Clerk also informed the Board that there were only four (4) appeals to go before the Board of Equalization and Review as of this date.

There being no other business, the Board recessed until 6:20 P.M. on Monday, May 15, 2017.

Respectiumy		
Cathy B. Al	len	
Clerk to Boa	ard of E & R	
Approved:		1 1
1400 S	Robert V. Carter Chairman	Date
Ec: erm050	117	

## DECISION PAPER

TO: NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

FM: Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator

RE: Ad Valorem Tax Appeals

DT: May 9, 2017

THIS IS A DECISION PAPER.

PURPOSE: To obtain the Board's approval to release or refund Ad Valorem taxes assessed in the

amount of \$201.93 on ten (10) appeals.

FACTS: Attached hereto is a listing of property owners who have requested that I appeal

to the Board of Commissioners on their behalf for a release or refund of tax to which

they seek relief as provided in G.S. 105-381.

DISCUSSION: G.S. 105-381 Provides that a taxpayer asserting a valid defense to the

enforcement of the collection of a tax assessed upon his property may appeal to the Board of Commissioners for relief of such tax. Such appeal must be presented within five years after the tax first became due or within six months

after the payment of such tax, whichever is later.

The Board of Commissioners may, upon receiving a taxpayer's written statement of a valid defense, release or refund such tax if the valid defense is one of the

following:

(1) A tax imposed through clerical error

(2) An illegal tax

(3) A tax levied for an illegal purpose

CONCLUSION: The Board of Commissioners have the authority to grant, release, or refund due to

the above three reasons.

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Commissioners approve the request for release or refund of the

Ad Valorem Tax appeals submitted herewith in the amounts and for the reasons

stated on the listings.

Respectfully submitted,

CATHY B. ALLEN TAX ADMINISTRATOR

ACTION BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS:

APPROVED\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
DISAPPROVED\_\_\_\_\_
OTHER\_\_\_\_\_
SIGNATURE & DATE:

May 9, 2017

## Ad Valorem Tax Appeals

NAME	ACCOUNT	ACTION	AMOUNT	REASON
Chase, Jeremy	128390	Release	151.18	Illegal Tax
Claboine, Rosa Hargrove	94846	Release	4,70	Illegal Tax
Jerman, Wilson & Helen	75445	Release	4.03	Illegal Tax
Majette, Lafayette	10531	Release	8,38	Illegal Tax
Mccoy Drew Trucking	114671	Release	13.27	Illegal Tax
Melton, Cynthia G	98664	Release	4.02	Illegal Tax
Melton, Lloyd	104042	Release	4.04	Illegal Tax
Parker, Raymond & Beverly	126832	Release	4.14	Illegal Tax
W C Underdue Insurance Inc	88663	Release	4.08	Illegal Tax
Wells Fargo Bank	112657	Release	4.09	Illegal Tax
TOTAL REFUNDS/RELEASES			\$ 201.93	

Respectfully submitted,

CATHY B. ALLEN TAX ADMINISTRATOR

CBA/br

Cc: Board of Commissioners (7) County Manager (1) Clerk to Board (6) (1) (6)

#### DECISION PAPER

TO: NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

FM: Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator

RE: Ad Valorem Tax Appeals Motor Vehicle Refunds

DT: May 9, 2017

THIS IS A DECISION PAPER.

PURPOSE:

To obtain the Board's approval to release or refund Ad Valorem taxes assessed in the

amount of \$1,317.57 on twenty-two (22) appeals.

FACTS:

Attached hereto is a listing of property owners who have requested that I appeal to the Board of Commissioners on their behalf for a release or refund of tax to which

they seek relief as provided in G.S. 105-381.

DISCUSSION:

G.S. 105-381 Provides that a taxpayer asserting a valid defense to the enforcement of the collection of a tax assessed upon his property may appeal to the Board of Commissioners for relief of such tax. Such appeal must be presented within five years after the tax first became due or within six months

after the payment of such tax, whichever is later.

The Board of Commissioners may, upon receiving a taxpayer's written statement of a valid defense, release or refund such tax if the valid defense is one of the

following:

(1) A tax imposed through clerical error

(2) An illegal tax

(3) A tax levied for an illegal purpose

CONCLUSION:

The Board of Commissioners have the authority to grant, release, or refund due to

the above three reasons.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Commissioners approve the request for release or refund of the

Ad Valorem Tax appeals submitted herewith in the amounts and for the reasons

stated on the listings.

Respectfully submitted,

CATHY B. ALLEN TAX ADMINISTRATOR

ACTION BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS:

APPROVED DISAPPROVED OTHER

SIGNATURE & DATE:

AD VALOREM TAX APPEALS			
MOTOR VEHICLE REFUND ADJUSTMENTS			
WOTOR VEHICLE REPORD MOJOSTWENTS			
NAME	ACTION	AMOUNT	REASON
BURNS E ANDERSON	REFUND	\$33.53	VEHICLE SOLD
BRANDON KIONTRELL ARTIS	REFUND	\$46.81	VEHICLE SOLD
RANDY BANKS JR	REFUND	\$26.25	SITUS ERROR
WALTER RICHMOND BROOKS	REFUND	\$78.36	VEHICLE SOLD
CAROLINA METAL WORKS INC	REFUND	\$10.94	VEHICLE SOLD
RAY WILSON CLARKE III	REFUND	\$112.62	VEHICLE SOLD
MARCUS DUWAYNE COTTON	REFUND	\$17.05	VEHICLE SOLD
DONALD AVERY DAUGHTRY	REFUND	\$30,38	VEHICLE SOLD
ANDERSON MOODY DAVIS	REFUND	\$83.45	VEHICLE SOLD
SCOTT ANDREW DISNEY	REFUND	\$23.48	VEHICLE SOLD
ANGELA RANSOM EDWARDS	REFUND	\$50.70	VEHICLE SOLD
FREDERICK ONEAL HILL	REFUND.	\$124.99	VEHICLE SOLD
JAMES LEE HUMMELL, JR	REFUND	\$133.90	VEHICLE SOLD
SHIRLEY JEAN LYNN	REFUND	\$2.89	VEHICLE SOLD
JUANITA GREEN MAJETTE	REFUND	\$29.61	VEHICLE SOLD
DENNIS RAY MARTIN	REFUND	\$45.91	VEHICLE SOLD
OWEN FORD INC	REFUND	\$358.22	VEHICLE SOLD
RONALD LEE SHARPE	REFUND	\$10.67	VEHICLE SOLD
BARRY ROBERT SMITH	REFUND	\$27.34	VEHICLE SOLD
ROSE WILLIAMS STEPHENSON	REFUND	\$14.71	VEHICLE SOLD
LORENZA TANN	REFUND	\$9.14	VEHICLE SOLD
CAROL ROOK THOMAS	REFUND	\$46.62	VEHICLE SOLD
TOTAL REFUND AMOUNT		\$1,317.57	
espectfully submitted,			
NAC START CONTROL			
ATHY B. ALLEN			
AX ADMINSTRATOR			
OA faut			
BA/epj			-
C: Board of Commissioners (7)			
County Manager (1) Clerk to Board (6)			

## **Management Matters:**

Ms. Kimberly Turner, County Manager, appeared before the Board to inform of the need for Commissioner Appointment to the Four Rivers Board. She also informed them of the need for citizen appointments to the Planning and Zoning Board from Districts 1 and 5.

Attorney Scott McKellar appeared before the Board to obtain approval of a Right of Way Agreement with Cottonwood Solar, LLC allowing for a utility easement through a section of the Northampton Commerce Park in connection with the construction of a solar farm.

A motion was made by Charles Tyner and seconded by Chester Deloatch to approve the Right of Way Agreement with Cottonwood Solar, LLC to allow for a utility easement through a section of the Northampton Commerce Park in connection with the construction of a solar farm. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* Motion carried.

PLEASE SEE SCANNED DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE HEREBY MADE A PART OF THESE MINUTES:

#### DECISION PAPER

TO: Northampton County Board of Commissioners

FROM: Scott McKellar DATE: May 15, 2017

SUBJECT: Utility Right of Way Agreement with Cottonwood Solar, LLC and

related Mortgage Subordination Agreement

## BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE:

On February 6, 2017, the Board of Commissioners considered and approved a Right of Way Agreement with Cottonwood Solar, LLC, allowing for a utility easement through a section of the Northampton Commerce Park in connection with the construction of a solar farm. Subsequent construction surveys have resulted in additional easement area being needed over property owned by Northampton County, and the County has been approached by the construction company to grant the additional utility easement.

#### FACTS:

- GEENEX Solar proposes to develop a solar electric farm, known as Cottonwood Solar, LLC, on property situated north of the Enviva-Northampton Pellets facility, adjacent to the north-westernmost section of the Northampton Commerce Park.
- In February 2017, Dominion Power and GEENEX personnel advised that
  connecting the Cottonwood Solar project to Dominion's 3-phase electric service
  along Enviva Boulevard necessitated a right of way along 300-foot section of
  property owned by Northampton County immediately adjacent to Enviva
  Boulevard. The Board of Commissioners approved this request for a processing
  fee of \$1,000.
- Based on updated surveys, GEENEX personnel now advise that an additional 30feet of utility easement area is necessary to connect the Cottonwood Solar project to Dominion's electric service. Please refer to the attached map.
- GEENEX has been informed that an additional \$1,000 fee will be required for the additional easement area.
- 5. As previously conveyed to the Board of Commissioners by Gary Brown, Northampton County Economic Development Director, the proposed location of the entire right of way area (including the new request) is along a portion of the Northampton Commerce Park property considered to be largely an "orphan parcel" and not suited for construction of industrial/commercial buildings to be occupied.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

The attached First Amendment to Right of Way Agreement and related Consent and Subordination of Mortgagee have been reviewed and approved from a legal perspective. As the Cottonwood Solar project has been approved for construction, it is recommended that the Board of Commissioners approve both the First Amendment to Right of Way Agreement and related Consent and Subordination of Mortgagee in consideration of payment from GEENEX in the amount of \$1,000.

	rthampton County Manager	
Concur:	Non-Concur:	
Comments:		

#### RECORDING REQUESTED BY:

### WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP The Orrick Building 405 Howard Street San Francisco, CA 94105 Attn: Stephan C. Wagner (30872-8)

Tax Parcel 4000-84-8682

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

## FIRST AMENDMENT TO RIGHT OF WAY AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO RIGHT OF WAY AGREEMENT ("First Amendment") is dated as of May \_\_\_\_, 2017, by and between NORTHAMPTON COUNTY ("Grantor") and COTTONWOOD SOLAR, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company ("Grantee").

- A. Grantor and Grantee are parties to that certain Right of Way Agreement, dated February 23, 2017, to which this First Amendment is appended and being recorded concurrently herewith in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Northampton County, North Carolina (the "Right of Way Agreement").
- B. Grantee and Grantor wish to amend the location of the easement granted pursuant to the Right of Way Agreement to include additional portions of Grantor's land, all as more particularly provided herein.

NOW THEREFEORE, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) cash in hand paid and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Grantor and Grantee hereby agree as follows:

The easement granted pursuant to the Right of Way Agreement is hereby expanded to include the additional area depicted upon Exhibit B attached hereto and designated as the Additional Easement Area, running northward from the initial easement area designated as Easement 1-30' DVP Easement depicted upon Exhibit B attached hereto and immediately adjacent and to the East of the Transmission Line Easement recorded as DB 979, Page 249. In connection with the

foregoing, Grantor and Grantee hereby acknowledge and agree that Exhibit B to the Right of Way Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Exhibit B attached hereto and Grantor grants and conveys unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, the perpetual right, privilege and non-exclusive easement (except that such easement shall be exclusive where Grantee's facilities are actually constructed hereunder) over, under, through, upon and across the property described upon Exhibit B attached hereto as the Easement 1 30' DVP Easement together with the property described upon Exhibit B attached hereto as the Additional Easement Area all for the purposes set forth in the Right of Way Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this First Amendment as of the date written above.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:		GRANTOR:		
ALLINOVED	AS TO FORM.	COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON		
Ву:		Ву:		
Name: Title:		Name:		
STATE OF COUNTY OF	F			
I, the unders person(s) pe	igned, a Notary Public of the resonally appeared before to	he County and State aforesaid, certify that the following me this day, and		
	I have personal knowledge of the identity of the principal(s) I have seen satisfactory evidence of the principal's identity, by a current state or federal identification with the principal's photograph in the form of a			
	A credible witness has sworn to the identity of the principal(s);			
each acknow purpose stat	vledging to me that he or ed therein and in the capa	she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for the city indicated:		
Date:				
		(print name) , Notary Public		
(official seal)		My commission expires:		
[AFFIX	NOTARY SEAL BELOW -	NOTE THAT SEAL MUST BE FULLY LEGIBLE		

[Signatures continue on following page]

### [Signatures continued from previous page]

### GRANTEE:

COTTONWOOD SOLAR, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

		Dur	
		By:Name:	
		Title:	
STATE OF			
COUNTY OF	- <u></u>		
I, the unders person(s) pe	igned, a Notary Public of the Cour ersonally appeared before me this	nty and State aforesaid, certify that day, and	the following
	I have personal knowledge of I have seen satisfactory evider or federal identification with the	the identity of the principal(s) nce of the principal's identity, by a c e principal's photograph in the form	current state
	A credible witness has sworn t	o the identity of the principal(s);	
each acknow purpose state	wedging to me that he or she vol ed therein and in the capacity indi	luntarily signed the foregoing docu icated:	ment for the
Date:			
		(print name) N	otary Public
(official seal)	(3)	My commission expires:	

[AFFIX NOTARY SEAL BELOW - NOTE THAT SEAL MUST BE FULLY LEGIBLE]

287.25 249.14 347.84 447.91 CHORD LENGTH TANGENT DELTA CHORD BEARING 47.36 2505 49.67 40.00 12.15 30.00 43.18 S72"2610'E N72"2611"W S54"5720'E S54"0210"E Additional Easement Area 30' wide EASEMENT AREA that runs from EASEMENT 1 to the property parties may survey the property and amend the Easement Area to move line between the Northampton County parcel and the Hargrave parcel. The EASEMENT AREA runs parallel and adjacent to the existing ransmission easement. This EASMENT AREA is not drawn to scale. LINE TABLE WHITE Once the electric line is constructed within this Easement Area, the W-8270"852 S89"S953"W BEARING NOTHER 3.61.32.98S NBS-SS/SE 3,03,65,68N 130.66" 35.07.53 70:05:34 140.15 35"0754" 68"1513" CURVE TABLE to more than ten feet from the transmission easement. 36 5 77 3 3 53 97 17 273.55 RADIUS LENGTH 369.29 271.49 253.09 477.11 390.00 412.76 310.00 442.76 EXHIBIT B EASEMENT CURVE 8 3 2 3 DRAINAGE EASEMENT (PS 44, PG 81) EXISTING NORTHAMPTON COUNTY PIN; 4001-64-4562 DB 850, PG 177 EASEMENT 1 -30' DVP EASEMENT (DB PG ) EASTING 20 UTLITY EASTINENT (DB 379, 249) 30' DIVP EASEMENT (DB 979, 249) 3/ EASEMENT THE PRESENT THE PRESE Existing Transmission (DB 979, PG 249) ine Easement N85'09'07'E NB4"2543"E OHP

OHSUSA:766791131.2

Prepared by and Return to:

### CONSENT AND SUBORDINATION OF MORTGAGEF.

Southern Bank and Trust Company, being the "Beneficiary" under that certain Deed of Trust (the "Deed of Trust") from Northampton County, a body politic and corporate of the State of North Carolina (as Trustor), to Southern Bank and Trust Company (as Beneficiary), recorded in Book 850, Page 180, Northampton County Registry, does hereby consent to the recordation of the foregoing Right of Way Agreement and to the terms and provisions thereof; and Beneficiary does hereby consent to the subordination of, and does hereby subordinate, the lien of the Deed of Trust to the provisions of the Right of Way Agreement to the same extent as if the Right of Way Agreement had been recorded prior to the Deed of Trust. The execution of this Consent and Subordination of Mortgagee by Beneficiary shall not be deemed or construed to have the effect of creating any relationship of partnership or of joint venture nor shall anything contained hereunder be deemed to impose upon any of the liabilities, duties or obligations of Grantor upon Beneficiary under the Right of Way Agreement. Beneficiary executes this Consent and Subordination of Mortgagee solely for the purposes set forth herein.

### BENEFICIARY:

Southern Bank and Tri	ust Company, as Beneficiar
By:	
Name:	
Its:	

STATE OF _			
COUNTY OF			
I, the undersi; personally app	gned, a Notary Public of the County and State afor seared before me this day in his/her capacity as	oresaid, certify tha	t, and
	I have personal knowledge of the identity of the I have seen satisfactory evidence of the principal identification with the principal's photograph in the A credible witness has sworn to the identity of the	l's identity, by a the form of a	current state or federal
each acknowl therein.	edging to me that they voluntarily signed the for	egoing document	for the purpose stated
Date:			Notary Public
	(print name)		
(official seal)	My commission expires:		

### **Citizens/Board Comments:**

### **Chairman Carter called for Citizens Comments.**

Mr. Jerry McDaniel, citizen, made a comment in reference to coal ash.

### Chairman Carter called for Board Comments.

Commissioner Tyner made comments in reference to the current budget session and spending taxpayers' money wisely. He thanked the citizens for attending tonight.

Vice-Chairman Deloatch also thanked the citizens for attending.

Commissioner Greene made comments in reference to the County Assembly Day on May 10, and Senate Bill 594.

Commissioner Faulkner also made comments in reference to speaking to our State Representatives about the removal of state funds from the budget for Northampton County.

Chairman Carter extended an invitation for Dr. Woofer, Superintendent of Northampton county School to speak if she would like.

Dr. Woofer echoed Commissioner Faulkner stating about budget cuts for the last 5 years. She also mentioned vacancies in all school systems across the state.

Chairman Carter made comments in reference to a solar workshop at Halifax Community College on May 23 from 9 to 4.

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Fannie Greene to enter in closed session for the purpose of G.S. 143-318.11 (a)(5). *Question Called:* All present voting yes. <u>Motion carried.</u>

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Fannie Greene to adjourn closed session. *Question Called:* All present voting yes. <u>Motion carried.</u>

A motion was made by Geneva Faulkner and seconded by Fannie Greene to reconvene regular session. *Question Called: All present voting yes.* <u>Motion carried.</u>

A motion was made by Charles Tyner and seconded by Chester Deloatch to move forward with advertising of bids received on County owned property. <u>Question Called:</u> Yes (Commissioner Carter, Tyner, and Deloatch); no (Commissioners Faulkner, Greene). <u>Motion carried.</u>

A motion was made by Chester Deloatch and seconded by Geneva Faulkner to adjourn. Question Called: All present voting yes. Motion carried.

Komita Hendricks, Clerk to the Board

"r.m. 05-15-17"

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	4		
Agenda Time:	10:00		
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:		
Annua	rol of Closed Seesi	on Minutes for May 15, 201	7
Approv		on Minutes for May 15, 201	<i>I</i>
	(OI	nitted)	

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	5		
Agenda Time:	10:05		
Presenter and/or Subjection	ect Matter:		
	Approval of Ag	genda for June 5, 2017	

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

### 5 Approval of Agenda for June 5, 2017

The Northampton County Board of Commissioners will meet in Regular Session on Monday, June 5, 2017 at 10:00 a.m. in the Commissioners' Meeting Room located at 100 West Jefferson Street, Jackson, North Carolina. The purpose of the meeting is to conduct public business as indicated on the following agenda.

<b>TAB</b>	TIME	DESCRIPTION
	9:50	Agenda Work Session
1 2 3 4 5	10:00	Approval of Special Meeting Minutes for May 11, 2017 Approval of Special Meeting Minutes for May 15, 2017 Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes for May 15, 2017 Approval of Closed Session Minutes for May 15, 2017 Approval of Agenda for June 5, 2017
6	10:05	Mrs. Pamela Stokes, NC Department of Public Safety JCPC
7	10:15	Mr. Surapon Sujjavanich, Architects, PA Old DSS Building Renovations Project
8	10:35	Mrs. Sheila Evans, DSS Director CPTA Rate Increase
9	10:45	Mrs. Joslyn Reagor, Office on Aging Director Public Hearing Request- HCCBG Grant
10	10:50	Mr. Andy Smith, Health Department Director Employee Wellness Program
11	11:05	Mrs. Karen Lee, Recidivism Reduction Rental Agreement
12	11:15	Mr. Jason Morris, Public Works Director NC Division of Water Infrastructure- Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant
13	11:25	Mrs. Cathy Allen, Tax Administrator  1) Ad Valorem Tax Appeals  2) Ad Valorem Motor Vehicle Refunds Appeals  3) Late Application Appeals for 2016-  Duke Energy for Gaston Solar LLC

		<ul> <li>Garysburg Solar LLC</li> <li>Seaboard Solar LLC</li> <li>Woodland Solar LLC</li> <li>4) Solid Waste Appeal- Busy Bees (Mrs. Vicky Bennett)</li> </ul>
14	11:55	Ms. Leslie Edwards, Finance Director Budget Amendments
15	12:05	Ms. Kimberly Turner, County Manager Managements Matters
16	12:15	Citizens/Board Comments
	12:45	BREAK FOR LUNCH
17	1:45	Mrs. Marcenda Rogers, Human Resource Director Personnel Policy Updates
		reisonner rone y e paaces
18	2:00	Closed Session G.S. 143-318.11 (a)(4)
18 19	2:00	Closed Session
	2:00 2:15	Closed Session G.S. 143-318.11 (a)(4) Closed Session

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	6		
Agenda Time:	10:05		
Presenter and/or Subjection	ect Matter:		
Mrs. P	amela Stokes, NC	Department of Public Safety	
	J(	CPC	

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

## NC DPS - Community Programs - County Funding Plan

Available Funds:	\$\$94	,114	Local Ma	atch: \$	\$11,888	Rate:	10%	
DPS JCPC funds must be commit	ist be committed with a Program Agreement submitted in NC Allies and electronically signed by authori		ed by authorized	orized officials.				
			OCAL FUNDING		OTHER	OTHER		
Prugrum Provider	DPS-JCPC Fonding	County Cash Match	Local Cash Match	Local In- Kind	State/ Federal	Fueds	Tetal	% Non DPS-JCPC Program Revenues
C Administrative Funds	\$5,241						\$5,241	
fren Matters	\$27,547	\$2,755					\$30,302	9%
C Vocational Jobs	\$31,326	\$3,133					\$34,459	9%
and Chance Counts	\$30,000	\$3,000		\$3,000			\$36,000	17%
								3-100
								35
								Jam's
								78
								25-500
								35.7
					_			TAKE.



### NC Department of Public Safety

### Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Certification

B. Is the C. Are n D. Is me E. Does requi If not Director get memb  A. Does B. Bylav C. Bylav D. Does E. These F. Does	CERTIFICATION STANDARDS  STANDARD #1 - Membership  the members of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council been appointed by ty commissioners?  membership list attached?  membership reflective of social-economic and racial diversity of the community?  the membership of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council reflect the red positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846?  which positions are vacant and why?  of Mental Health, Chief of Police, and Youth under the age of 18. Council has a pers to attend the meetings. Due to meeting time, some individuals are not able to some individuals are not ab	Yes Yes Yes No nttempted to attend.  Yes Yes Yes
B. Is the C. Are n D. Is me E. Does requi If not Director get mem A. Does B. Bylav C. Bylav D. Does E. These F. Does	the members of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council been appointed by ty commissioners?  membership list attached? members appointed for two year terms and are those terms staggered? membership reflective of social-economic and racial diversity of the community? the membership of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council reflect the red positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846? which positions are vacant and why? of Mental Health, Chief of Police, and Youth under the age of 18. Council has a been to attend the meetings. Due to meeting time, some individuals are not able to the JCPC have written Bylaws?  STANDARD #2 - Organization the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written bylaws?  In the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes Yes Yes No attempted to attend. Yes Yes
B. Is the C. Are n D. Is me E. Does requi If not Director get mem A. Does B. Bylav C. Bylav D. Does E. These F. Does	the members of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council been appointed by ty commissioners?  membership list attached? members appointed for two year terms and are those terms staggered? membership reflective of social-economic and racial diversity of the community? the membership of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council reflect the red positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846? which positions are vacant and why? of Mental Health, Chief of Police, and Youth under the age of 18. Council has a been to attend the meetings. Due to meeting time, some individuals are not able to the JCPC have written Bylaws?  STANDARD #2 - Organization the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written bylaws?  In the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes Yes Yes No attempted to attend. Yes Yes
C. Are n D. Is me E. Does requi If not Director get meml A. Does B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	members appointed for two year terms and are those terms staggered? In the membership reflective of social-economic and racial diversity of the community? In the membership of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council reflect the red positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846? In which positions are vacant and why? In the Mental Health, Chief of Police, and Youth under the age of 18. Council has a pers to attend the meetings. Due to meeting time, some individuals are not able to the JCPC have written Bylaws? In the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes Yes No nttempted to attend. Yes
D. Is me E. Does requi If not Director get meml  A. Does B. Bylav C. Bylav D. Does E. These F. Does	embership reflective of social-economic and racial diversity of the community?  the membership of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council reflect the red positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846?  which positions are vacant and why?  of Mental Health, Chief of Police, and Youth under the age of 18. Council has a pers to attend the meetings. Due to meeting time, some individuals are not able to the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes  No attempted to to attend.  Yes  Yes
E. Does required in the control of t	the membership of the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council reflect the red positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846?  which positions are vacant and why? of Mental Health, Chief of Police, and Youth under the age of 18. Council has a pers to attend the meetings. Due to meeting time, some individuals are not able to the JCPC have written Bylaws?  The JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	No attempted to to attend.  Yes Yes
requi If not Director get memi A. Does B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	red positions as provided by N.C.G.S. §143B-846?  which positions are vacant and why?  of Mental Health, Chief of Police, and Youth under the age of 18. Council has a pers to attend the meetings. Due to meeting time, some individuals are not able to the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In attached or ☑ on file (Select one.)  In secondary of Select one of Select o	ttempted to attend.  Yes  Yes
If not Director get memil A. Does B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	which positions are vacant and why?  of Mental Health, Chief of Police, and Youth under the age of 18. Council has a pers to attend the meetings. Due to meeting time, some individuals are not able to the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written Bylaws?  In the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	ttempted to attend.  Yes  Yes
A. Does B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	STANDARD #2 - Organization  the JCPC have written Bylaws?  ws contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure, the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes Yes
A. Does B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	STANDARD #2 - Organization  the JCPC have written Bylaws?  vs are attached or on file (Select one.) vs contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure, the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes Yes
A. Does B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	STANDARD #2 - Organization  the JCPC have written Bylaws?  vs are ☐ attached or ☒ on file (Select one.)  vs contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure,  the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes Yes
B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	the JCPC have written Bylaws?  vs are ☐ attached or ☒ on file (Select one.)  vs contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure.  the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes
B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	the JCPC have written Bylaws?  vs are ☐ attached or ☒ on file (Select one.)  vs contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure.  the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes
B. Bylaw C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	vs are ☐ attached or ☒ on file (Select one.) vs contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure. the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes
C. Bylaw D. Does E. These F. Does	vs contain Conflict of Interest section per JCPC policy and procedure, the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	
D. Does E. These F. Does	the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	
E. These F. Does	the JCPC have written policies and procedures for funding and review?	Yes
F. Does	e policies and procedures     attached or  X  on file (Select one )	
		5233
JCPC	the JCPC have officers and are they elected annually?	Yes
	has:  Chair;  Vice-Chair;  Secretary;  Treasurer.	
	STANDARD #3 - Meetings	
A. JCPC	meetings are considered open and public notice of meetings is provided.	Yes
	uorum defined as the majority of membership and required to be present in to conduct business at JCPC meetings?	Yes
	the JCPC meet bi-monthly at a minimum?	Yes
	ninutes taken at all official meetings?	Yes
	ninutes distributed prior to or during subsequent meetings?	Yes
	STANDARD #4 - Planning	
	the JCPC conduct an annual planning process which includes a needs	200
	sment, monitoring of programs and funding allocation process?	Yes
	Annual Plan presented to the Board of County Commissioners and to DPS?  Funding Plan approved by the full council and submitted to Commissioners	Yes
	eir approved by the full council and submitted to Commissioners	Yes

Form JCPC/OP 002 (a) Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Certification Form structure last revised July 2014 NC Department of Public Safety

### Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Certification (cont'd)

	STANDARD #5 - Public Awareness	
A.	Does the JCPC communicate the availability of funds to all public and private non- profit agencies which serve children or their families and to other interested	V
В.	community members? ( RFP, distribution list, and article attached)  Does the JCPC complete an annual needs assessment and make that information	Yes
	available to agencies which serve children or their families, and to interested community members?	Yes
A.	STANDARD #6 – No Overdue Tax Debt As recipient of the county DPS JCPC allocation, does the County certify that it has no overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. §105-243.1, at the Federal, State, or local level?	Yes
Bri	efly outline the plan for correcting any areas of standards non-compliance.	
Th	e Council will continue to recruit members.	
	JCPC Administrative Funds SOURCES OF REVENUE  DPS JCPC Only list requested funds for JCPC Administrative Budget. \$5421	
	Local	
	Other	
	Total \$5421	
JC	PC Chairperson Date	
Ch	airman, Board of County Commissioners Date	
DP	S Designated Official Date	1

### Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Certification (cont'd)

WI med to the second	Commen	The series series
Northampton	County	FY 2017-2018

Instructions: N.C.G.S. § 143B-846 specifies suggested members be appointed by county commissioners to serve on local Juvenile Crime Prevention Councils. In certain categories, a designee may be appointed to serve. Please indicate the person appointed to serve in each category and his/her title. Indicate appointed members who are designees for named positions. Indicate race and gender for all appointments.

Specified Members	Name	Title	Designee	Race	Gender
School Superintendent or designee	Nicole Baker	Director of Pre-K	×	В	F
2) Chief of Police					100
Local Sheriff or designee	Sgt Deloatch	Sgt	⊠	В	M
District Attorney or designee	Valerie Asbell	District Attorney		W	F
5) Chief Court Counselor or designee	Sonynia Leonard	Chief Court Counselor		В	F
<ol><li>Director, AMH/DD/SA, or designee</li></ol>					
7) Director DSS or designee	Ebony Bynum	Social Worker	⊠	W	F
8) County Manager or designee	Kimberly Turner	County Manager	⊠	W	F
9) Substance Abuse Professional	Hope Eley	SOC Coordinator		В	F
10) Member of Faith Community	Pamela Taylor			В	F
11) County Commissioner	Robert Carter	Commissioner		В	F
12) Two Persons under age 18 (State Youth Council Representative, if					
available) 13) Juvenile Defense Attorney	Luther Culpepper	Attorney		W	М
<ol> <li>Chief District Judge or designee</li> </ol>	Brenda Branch	Judge		В	F
15) Member of Business Community					
16) Local Health Director or designee	Carol Lee	Social Worker	Ø	В	F
17) Rep. United Way/other non-profit				3,500	
18) Representative/Parks and Rec.	James Roberts	Director of Wellness Center		W	М
19) County Commissioner appointee	Lisa Wheeler	School Social Worker		W	F
20) County Commissioner appointee	Beverly Rascoe	School Social Worker		В	F
21) County Commissioner appointee	Chris Langston	Court Counselor		В	M
22) County Commissioner appointee	Sonya Ashe	Director of Reclaiming Futures		В	F
23) County Commissioner appointee					
24) County Commissioner appointee					

### Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Certification (cont'd)

	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		
25) County Commissioner appointed			
es) county continuations appointed			
		1000	

# North Carolina Department of Public Safety JCPC Program - Program Application

SECTIO	NIA		S	PONSO	RING A	SENCY AN	D PROC	RAM I	NFORMA	ATION		
FUNDING	PERIO	D: FY 17-18	3			DPS	PS/JCPC FUNDING # (cont only) 866-XXXX					xxxx
0	OUNT	Y: Northam	pton				AREA: Eastern Area					
Multi-	Multi-County: No				Multi-	-Compo	_					
	NA	ME OF PRO	GRAM: Se	cond Ch	nance Co	unts	- 10.					
SPONS	ORING	AGENCY:	Choanoke /	Area De	velopmer	nt Associatio	on Inc.					
		AGENCY	120 Sessor				214 0130		200	Box 5	20	
PHYS	SICAL	ADDRESS:	Rich Squar			NC			278		30	
EDONE	OBING	AGENCY			_	NC			2/0	09		
		ADDRESS:	P.O. Box 53 Rich Square			NC			278	69		
	TYPE: Non-Profit				FEI	ERAL II	D # 56-	08417	57			
COMPONEN	PONENT ID # NAME OF PROGRAM COMPONENT			IENT		PROGRAM TYPE TOTAL COS						
17743	7743 Second Chance Counts Restitution			Restitution/0	stitution/Community Service			\$ 36,00				
							Total cost of components:			\$ 36,00		
rogram Mane	ger Nan	ne & Address	(same per	son on si	gnature pag	ie)						
Name:	Olivia 7	Taylor	- 1 301115-3010	2000-1101	Commence of the Commence of th		Title:	Manager				
Mailing Address:	P.O. B	ox 530					City:	Rich Squ	iare		7in:	27869
Phone:	(252) 5	39-4155		Fax:	(252) 539-	2048	1 5.19.		mail: otayl	or@ne-ca		27009
	11 64			79					near Joseph	oregino or	ou.org	
ontact Person	Olivia T		program manag	yer)	_		Titte	Manager				
Mailing	P.O. Bo						110e:	Manager	_	_		
Address:							City	Rich Squ	are		Zin:	27869
Phone:	(252) 5	39-4155 Fax: (252) 539-204			2048	1	-	mail: otayl	or@nc-ca		21000	
rogram Fisca	Officer	(cannot b	e program man	anad .				-	and the same			
			e program man	ager)			Title:	Finance	Officer			
	Name: Traig Neal Mailing P.O. Box 530						1130	. manicip	JIII/UEI			
Mailing	P.O. Bo	an www								.00		
Mailing Address:	P.O. Bo						City:	Rich Squ	are		Zip:	27869

SECTION I B	PROGRAM COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	
COMPONENT ID #	COMPONENT INFORMATION	
17743	NAME OF COMPONENT: Second Chance Counts Restitution BRIEF DESCRIPTION: Youth will participate in giving back to their community, by learning to engage in positive interactions with their peers, adults and individuals in need. The goal for Second Chance Counts is to reduce recidivism rate of any restitution with in the County being served. Youth being served will participate in community service activities such as environmental beautification, working the food pantries, and working in community gardens. Restitution will be paid when deemed necessary.	

SECTION II		COMPONENT STATISTICAL INFORMATION						
Multi-Components	Yes							
Component Servi	ice Statistics	PROGRAM COMP	ONENT INFO	RMATION - APPLICAT	TION YEAR			
Component Name: Second Chance Counts Restitution						Component ID # 17743		
What is this comp	ponent's maximum clier	nt capacity at any give	en time?			1	6	
Frequency of client contact per month:		3		Anticipated Averag	ge Length of Stay:	180 Dave		
Total Component Cost:		\$36,000	+ by	Estimated # to be	stimated # to be served during funding		15	
	£	stimated Average Co	st Per Youth	\$2,400			li,	
		Actual number of	f youth admit	ted last fiscal year:		13		
Applies to	13	number of adr	missions Juve	nile Court referred	100% c	f total admis	sions	
programs only.	0	number of admis	sions Law En	forcement referred	0% of	total admiss	ions	
	0	number of admi	issions Juven	ile Justice referred	0% of	total admiss	ions	

SECTION III	COMPONENT SUMMARY	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Second Chance Counts Restitution	

 Statement of the Problem: In concise terminology, describe how the program will address continuum need(s) in the county.

Second Chance Counts will implement strategies to divert juveniles from the Juvenile Justice system and provide them with productive opportunities to learn skills and gain experiences that contribute to more positive lifestyles and enhance their capacity to make better decisions. Each youth will participate in projects that provide services to the community in order to promote growth in building character and leadership skills. Recidivism and restitution will be reduced through positive interactions with their communities. Youth will give back to their community through:

- · Learning to engage in positive interaction with their peers
- Assisting adults and other individuals needing their help.
- ·Environmental beautification
- · Habitat for Humanity
- ·Working at the food pantry
- · Working in community gardens
- · Picking up trash
- Providing assist to local school systems (depending on criminal record), volunteering at senior citizen centers or more complex such as beautifying a park. This may be a group activity or an individual project.
- Target Population: Describe the target population, including age, and the steps taken to insure that the target population is served.

The target population will be youth 6-17 years old referred by DPS/DJJ. All referrals will be accepted from Juvenile Court Counselors for youth of level 1 and 2 court involvement.

3. Program Goal(s): Provide a brief statement to describe the overall purpose of the program.

The main goal of Second Chance Counts is to provide an avenue in which juveniles offenders of the law are held accountable for their delinquent behavior by performing community service and or restitution. Volunteer work supervisors will be utilized as positive role models who will offer clear and concrete instructions, support and positive feedback. As a result, the youth will gain a sense of responsibility for wrong doing, a sense of contributing to the community, an understanding of the victim's perspective and better image of self and self-control.

- 4. Measurable Objective(s): State in measurable terms (%) the intended effect of the program on specific undisciplined and/or delinquent behaviors. Example: anticipated reductions in court referrals, runaway behavior, disruptive behavior at school, anticipated improved school attendance and academic achievement. These objectives must include impact on participants.
- 70% Clients successfully/satisfactorily completing the program will have no new complaints in the 12 months following completion.
- 70% Clients will successfully or satisfactorily complete services as intended by the program design/service plan.
- 70% Clients will have no new adjudications for a complaint with an offense date after the admission date.
- 70% Clients will complete restitution or community service within the timeframe permitted by JCPC policy.
- 70% Clients will demonstrate accountability by actively participating in restitution/community service activities.
- 70% Clients successfully/satisfactorily completing the program will have no new adjudications in the 12 months

SECTION III	COMPONENT SUMMARY	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Second Chance Counts Restitution	

following completion.

70% Clients will have no new complaints with an offense date after the admission date.

Elevated Risks and Needs: Describe how you will address one or more of the Elevated Risk and Needs of adjudicated juveniles listed in the local JCPC Request for Proposal.

Second Chance Counts will assist youth with modifying negative behaviors with productive alternatives to getting them on the right track. Life skills training sessions will assist youth with improving self-esteem, communication, decisionmaking, time management, anger management, healthy relationships and social skills with peer interactions.

COMPONENT NARRATIVE (attach for each component)	
Second Chance Counts Restitution	
,	

Location: List physical address(es) and describe where program services are delivered.

Second Chance Counts will be operating in Northampton County (CADA) office is located at 120 Sessoms Drive, Rich Square, North Carolina. Community Service Sites will be throughout the county. Worksite agreements will be completed.

2. Operation: Describe the daily/weekly schedule of program operation.

Northampton County program will operate Monday through Thursday 12 PM to 6 PM. Saturdays and other days will be utilized based on scheduled events to meet the need of youth to be served.

 Staff Positions: Describe paid or volunteer position qualifications, (certifications, degrees, work experience) and position(s) responsibilities relative to this component.

One staff member (case manager) will be expected to have a four—year degree in social work or related field; three years experience in successful in community-based, education and family community. Experience working in community services with ability to communicate with disadvantaged youth. Staff will coordinate the program in Northampton County.

Case Manager will be trained on how to build youth/case manager relationships, establish effective partnerships with juvenile justice staff and with other agencies in order to match youth with needed resources. The case manager will coordinate the services needed by the youth in order to achieve their goals through community partners or direct services. All activities will be supervised such as job placements, work sites, community service activities, school performance and peer interactions. Services will be monitored by-weekly to ensure that progress is being made by youth to ensure goals and outcomes are being met. Case Manager will also serve as a life coach, assisting youth with establishing and accomplishing personal goals and identifying barriers. A small case load is needed to allow the case manager the opportunity to focus on the specific need of each youth. Case manage will also implement in-house services along with community support services to provide workshops to participants on various topics to address areas of negative behaviors. Communication between case manager and juvenile justice staff will be ongoing throughout the program to make adjustments as needed.

4. Service Type SPEP: Describe implementation to include:

Primary Service: Restitution / Community Service; Secondary Service: None

5. Admission Process: Describe the specific referral, screening, admission process (including timeline), the staff responsible for making decisions about admissions and reasons why a referral may not be accepted.

Second Chance Counts referrals will be received from the Juvenile Justice system. When referrals are received, the Case Manager will coordinate services in order to meet the guidelines of the court order or diversion contract. These services will be a collaborative effect with community partners as well as direct services. A scheduled orientation with youth and parents to discuss guidelines of the program and the requirement of all parties involved. Documentation needing signatures will be completed during orientation. The number of hours and weeks of community services is set by DJJJ which outlines the time frame for services to be completed. Youth will be seen bi-weekly, individually or as a group depending on planned events. Community services activities will be scheduled according to work site assignments. Collaboration from all parties involved will determine the success of the youth involved in the Juvenile Justice system. The case manager will hold youth accountable for services to be performed in the community. Activities will be supervised and monitored at all times to ensure the safety of all parties involved

SECTION IV	COMPONENT NARRATIVE (attach for each component)
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Second Chance Counts Restitution

6. Termination Process: Describe the termination process to include the staff responsible for making decisions and the criteria for a successful termination, satisfactory termination, unsuccessful completion and non-compliant termination.

Once youth have met the required hours of community service and restitution a written termination form within ten days will be sent to all juvenile terminated from the program and submit a copy to parent(s)/legal guidance(s), Court Counselor and all parties involved. Youth will be terminated from NC Allies system and copies of documentation put in all folders.

If youth completed the program satisfactory or unsuccessfully they will refer for on-going support and aftercare to an appropriate community resource as needs are identified. This is a plan that will be developed by staff, juvenile, parent (s)/legal guardian(s), juvenile Court Counselor prior to termination from services.

How is the referring agency involved with the termination process?

Communication and Coordination of services will be ongoing between both parties to ensure the youth needs are being met or addressed. A monthly progress report will be submitted to the Court Counselor, juvenile, parent(s)/legal guidance(s) and the service provider stating concerns, prognosis and any progress that has or has not been made. All interested parties will made aware of other planned scheduled group events.

7. Referring Agency Interaction: Describe the interaction with juvenile court counselors and/or other referring agencies including how client progress will be communicated.

The case manager will have a vital role in working closely with Juvenile. Justice staff throughout the program in order to keep court staff aware of participants 'compliance or non-compliance within the court ordered guidelines. Communication and Coordination of services will be ongoing between both parties to ensure the youth needs are being met or addressed.

8. Intervention/Treatment: Describe specifically what the component will do to redirect inappropriate youth behavior or how the component will address the identified needs of the youth and family. What interventions will typically be utilized in this component and how will parents/guardians be involved?

Second Chance Counts will teach youth and their families the importance of respecting other rights, personal property and the value of hard work. When inappropriate behaviors have to be redirected parents will be involved in activities that reinforce constructive feedback as well. Parents will be encouraged to participate in role play activities with their child.

9. Best Practice Model: Describe what model or evidence-supported/best practice the program is based upon.

Community Service and Restitution Programming has been proven by the OJJDP model to be effective in helping youth learn to give back to their community. CADA has also provided services to youth within the juvenile justice system dating back to 2003. The program was called Family Preservation which was geared toward impacting the lives of troubled youth, helping them find the right school settings, attending school regularly, adhere to curfews, participate in constructive activities with peers and learning to manage anger and conflict without getting into trouble. CADA operates Youth@Work programs in Bertie, Halifax, Hertford, Martin and Northampton counties that assist youth in promoting long term goals through leadership training defined as best practices.

### SECTION V Terms of Agreement This section of the JCPC Program Application will ONLY be completed if approved for funding and will be included in the required JCPC Program Agreement document for completion. This Agreement is entered into by and between Department of Public Safety, (hereinafter referred to as the DPS), and County, (hereinafter referred to as the County), the County's Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (hereinafter referred to as the JCPC) and (hereinafter referred to as the Sponsoring Agency). The DPS, the County, the JCPC and the Sponsoring Agency do mutually agree as follows: Term of Agreement This Agreement shall become effective \_\_\_\_\_ and shall terminate \_ Payment to Sponsoring Agency All parties agree that services will be delivered as described in the approved JCPC Program Agreement and that JCPC funds will be disbursed in an amount not to exceed the amount \$\_\_\_\_ for the term of this agreement, unless amended by an approved JCPC Program Agreement Revision. Availability of Funds: All parties to this Agreement agree and understand that the payment of the sums specified in this JCPC Program Agreement budget is dependent and contingent upon and subject to the appropriation, allocation, and availability of funds for this purpose to the DPS. Responsibilities of the Parties DPS shall: 1. Disburse funds monthly to County Governments, for payment to the Sponsoring Agency, from the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) fund appropriation by the General Assembly; 2. Reserve the right to suspend payment to the County for any non-compliance by the Sponsoring Agency with any reporting requirements set forth in the JCPC Policy and Procedures; 3. Notify in writing the County and Sponsoring Agency immediately if payments are suspended and again once payments resume: 4. Pay only for work as described in the JCPC Program Agreement provided by the Sponsoring Agency and approved subcontractors:

Provide technical assistance, orientation and training to the Sponsoring Agency, the County and the JCPC;
 Monitor Sponsoring Agency's JCPC funded program(s) in accordance with JCPC Policy 3. Operations: Program

7. Notify parties entering into this Agreement of all due dates in a timely manner in order for reports to be submitted

Oversight and Monitoring; and

by the established due date.

### The Sponsoring Agency shall:

- Comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the
  conduct of its business, including those of Federal, State, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority;
- 2. Comply with all Federal and State laws relating to equal employment opportunity;
- Keep as confidential and not divulge or make available to any individual or organization without the prior written
  approval of the DPS any information, data, instruments, documents, studies or reports given to or prepared or
  assembled by the Sponsoring Agency under this Agreement;
- Acknowledge that in receiving, storing, processing or otherwise dealing with any confidential information it will safeguard and not further disclose the information except as otherwise provided in this Agreement;
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by the DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Procedures;
- Secure local match as required, pursuant to 14B NCAC 11B.0105, for the approved JCPC funds;
- Create and adopt individualized guidelines specific to the funded program, while also adhering to JCPC Policy and Procedures established by DPS for all JCPC funded programs and for the specific program type for which they receive funding;
- Ensure that state funds received are spent in accordance with the approved JCPC Program Agreement and be accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of those state funds;
- Maintain reports, records, and other information to properly document services rendered and outcomes; also maintain an ability to send and receive electronic communication;
- Have the capacity to use DPS electronic, internet-based system for tracking clients served;
- Use generally accepted accounting procedures that guarantee the integrity of the expenditure of JCPC funds, maintain reports, records, and other information to properly account for the expenditure of all State funds provided to the Sponsoring Agency;
- 12. Receive from the North Carolina Division of Revenue a refund of all sales and use taxes paid by them in the performance of the JCPC Program Agreement, pursuant to N.C.G.S. §105-164.14(c); and exclude all refundable sales and use taxes from all reportable expenditures before the expenses are entered in their reimbursement reports;
- 13. Submit JCPC Program Agreement Revisions, Third Quarter Accounting, Final Accounting and annual detailed check ledgers to the JCPC. These reports must be in accordance with the submission process as outlined in the JCPC Policy and Procedures established by DPS and with the due dates established by DPS;
- Make personnel, reports, records and other information available to DPS, the County, the JCPC, and/or the State Auditor for oversight, monitoring and evaluation purposes;
- 15. Submit any other information requested by the JCPC, County or DPS;
- 16. Be responsible for the performance of all subcontractors as described in the JCPC Program Agreement.
- 17. Indemnifies and holds harmless DPS, the State of North Carolina, the County and any of their officers, agents and employees, from any claims of third parties arising out of any act or omission of the Sponsoring Agency in connection with the performance of the JCPC Program Agreement;
- Receive permission and budgetary approval from DPS prior to using the JCPC Program Agreement as a part of any news release or commercial advertising and acknowledge DPS funding in partnership with the County;
- Comply with DPS trainings and requirements regarding the United States Department of Justice national standards to prevent, detect, and respond to prison rape under the Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA);

Reference: 14B; Chapter 11; Subchapter B, and in compliance with JCPC Policy 2: Operations: Program Operational Requirements

### Sponsoring Agency Contractor(s)/Subcontractors

Yes, subcontractors are included in the JCPC Program Agreement budget.
No, subcontractors are not included in the JCPC Program Agreement budget.

If yes, the following only applies when subcontractors are providing services as described in the JCPC Program Agreement (listed in Line Item 190 of the budget).

- 20. Receive prior approval from DPS in the form of an unsigned contract being submitted with the JCPC Program Agreement if any of the services described in the JCPC Program Agreement are provided by a subcontractor; NOTE: Contracts signed by all parties must be submitted once the JCPC Program Agreement receives signed approval from DPS. Sponsoring Agencies will be notified requesting this information.
- 21. Hold any contractor or subcontractor to which the Sponsoring Agency provides State funds accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of State funds, and to all applicable laws and Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Policies and Procedures;
- Ensure that all subcontractors provide all information necessary to comply with the standards set forth in the JCPC Program Agreement; and
- 23. Be deemed an independent contractor in the performance of services described in the JCPC Program Agreement and as such shall be wholly responsible for the services to be performed and for the supervision of its employees. The Sponsoring Agency represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services as described in the JCPC Program Agreement. Such employees shall not be employees of, or have any individual contractual relationship with, DPS;

### The JCPC shall:

- Ensure the Sponsoring Agency uses JCPC funds for only the purposes DPS has approved in JCPC Program Agreement or JCPC Program Agreement Revision(s);
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Code; N.C.G.S. §143B-801(a);143B-802;143B-851
- Review and locally approve Program Agreement Revisions received from the Sponsoring Agency and submit to the County in a timely manner;
- Review and locally approve Third Quarter Accounting forms and submit to the County in order to meet the due date established by DPS;
- 5. Submit any other information requested by the County or DPS; and
- Monitor the Sponsoring Agency's currently funded JCPC program(s) in accordance with JCPC Policy 3.
   Operations: Program Oversight and Monitoring

Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0202 and JCPC Policy 1, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

### The County shall:

Ensure the Sponsoring Agency is appropriately licensed, and either a public agency or a 501 (c) 3 private non-

Form structure last revised 12/20/2013 Department of Public Safety profit organization;

- Use JCPC funds only for the purposes DPS has approved in program agreements or program agreement revisions;
- Disburse JCPC funds monthly and oversee JCPC funds to the Sponsoring Agency in accordance with 14B NCAC 11B 0108
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Procedures;
- Review and locally approve Program Agreement Revisions received from the Sponsoring Agency for final approval from DPS; and
- Review and locally approve Third Quarter and Final Accounting forms for the JCPC and all JCPC funded programs according to the procedures and due dates established by DPS.

Reference: 14B; Chapter 11; Subchapter B; JCPC Policy 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11

Headings: The Section and Paragraph headings in these General Terms and Conditions are not material parts of the agreement and should not be used to construe the meaning thereof.

Choice of Law: The validity of this Program Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties to this Program Agreement, are governed by the laws of North Carolina. The parties, by signing this Program Agreement, agree and submit, solely for matters concerning this Program Agreement, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of North Carolina and agree, solely for such purpose, that the exclusive venue for any legal proceedings shall be Wake County, North Carolina. The place of this Program Agreement and all transactions and agreements relating to it, and their situs and forum, shall be Wake County, North Carolina, where all matters, whether sounding in Program Agreement or tort, relating to the validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement shall be determined.

Assignment: No assignment of the Sponsoring Agency's obligations or the Sponsoring Agency's right to receive payment hereunder shall be permitted. However, upon written request approved by the issuing purchasing authority, DPS may:

- (a) Forward the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s) directly to any person or entity designated by the Program Manager, or
- (b) Include any person or entity designated by Sponsoring Agency as a joint payee on the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s).

In no event shall such approval and action obligate DPS or County Government to anyone other than the Sponsoring Agency and the Sponsoring Agency shall remain responsible for fulfillment of all Program Agreement obligations. Beneficiaries: Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, this Program Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Program Agreement, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to DPS, the County Government, and the Sponsoring Agency. Nothing contained in this document shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any other third person. It is the express intention of DPS and County Government that any such person or entity, other than DPS or the County Government, or the Sponsoring Agency receiving services or benefits under this Program Agreement shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only.

### Property Rights

Intellectual Property - All deliverable items produced pursuant to this Program Agreement are the exclusive property of DPS. The Sponsoring Agency shall not assert a claim of copyright or other property interest in such deliverables.

Physical Property - the Sponsoring Agency agrees that it shall be responsible for the proper custody and care of any property purchased for or furnished to it for use in connection with the performance of this Program Agreement and will reimburse DPS for loss of, or damage to, such property. At the termination of this Program Agreement, the Sponsoring Agency, County Government, and JCPC shall follow the guidelines for disposition of property set forth in Administrative Code and JCPC policy.

Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0110; JCPC Policy 7. Fiscal Accounting and Budgeting: Audit Requirements

### Disbursements and Internal Controls

### Reversion of Unexpended Funds

Any remaining unexpended JCPC funds DPS disbursed to the County for the Sponsoring Agency must be refunded/ reverted back to DPS at the close of fiscal year or upon termination of this Agreement.

### Accountability for Funds

### Audit Requirement - Local Government or Public Authority Requirements

Local Government or Public Authorities in accordance with N.C.G.S. §159-34 must have an audit performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards. The audit shall evaluate the performance of a unit of local government or public authority with regard to compliance with all applicable Federal and State agency regulations. This audit, combined with the audit of financial accounts, shall be deemed to be the single audit described by the "Federal Single Audit Act of 1984".

Audit Requirement – Non-Governmental Entities: An audit, when required by law, or requested by the County or DPS shall be performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards and audits of non-governmental entities, both for-profit and not-for-profit, and must meet the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. At a minimum, the required report shall include the financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, all disclosures in the public interest required by law, and the auditor's opinion and comments relating to financial statements. The audit report must be submitted to the State Auditor's office as required by law, to the County and DPS, and to other recipients as appropriate within nine (9) months after the end of your program's fiscal year.

### Oversight

Access to Persons and Records: The State Auditor shall have access to persons and records as a result of all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions in accordance with N.C.G.S. §147-64.7. Additionally, as the State funding authority, DPS shall have access to persons and records as a result of all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions.

Record Retention: Records shall not be destroyed, purged or disposed of without the express written consent of DPS. State basic records retention policy requires all records to be retained for a minimum of five years or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer. If the Program Agreement is subject to Federal policy and regulations, record retention may be longer than five years since records must be retained for a period of three years following submission of the final Federal Financial Status Report, if applicable, or three years following the submission of a revised final Federal Financial Status Report. Also, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving this Program Agreement has been started before expiration of the five-year retention period described above, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular five-year period described above, whichever is later.

### No Overdue Tax Debt -Not for profit organizations ONLY will comply with this section. Form must be attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

The Sponsoring Agency shall be responsible for the payment of all State, local, and Federal taxes. Consistent with N. C.G.S. § 143C-6-23 (c), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County a written statement completed by that Sponsoring Agency 's board of directors or other governing body, stating that the Sponsoring Agency does not have any overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. 105-243.1, at the Federal, State, or local level. This written statement, Certification of No Overdue Tax Debts, shall be completed by the Sponsoring Agency and attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

## Conflict of Interest -Not for profit organizations ONLY will comply with this section. Form must be attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

Consistent with the N.C.G.S. §143C-6-23 (b), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County a copy of that Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interest that may arise involving the Sponsoring Agency's management employees and the members of its board of directors or other governing body. The policy shall address situations in which any of these individuals may directly or indirectly benefit, except as the Sponsoring Agency's employees or members of its board or other governing body, from the Sponsoring Agency's disbursing of State funds and shall include actions to be taken by the Sponsoring Agency or the individual, or both to avoid conflicts of interest and the appearance of impropriety. The policy shall be filed before the County or DPS may disburse any funds. The Sponsoring Agency shall also complete the DPS Conflict of Interest Policy Statement (Form DPS 13 001) and attach the statement and the Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interest to the JCPC Program Agreement upon submission.

Amendment: This Agreement may not be amended orally or by performance. Any amendment must be requested by the Sponsoring Agency through submission of a JCPC

Program Agreement Revision and executed by duly authorized representatives of DPS, the County Government, JCPC and Sponsoring Agency.

Severability: In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction holds that a provision or requirement of this Program Agreement violates any applicable law, each such provision or requirement shall continue to be enforced to the extent it is not in violation of law or is not otherwise unenforceable and all other provisions and requirements of this Program Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Termination for Cause: If, through any cause, the Sponsoring Agency shall fail to fulfill its obligations under this Program Agreement in a timely and proper manner, DPS shall have the right to terminate this Program Agreement by giving written notice to the Sponsoring Agency and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished deliverable items prepared by the Sponsoring Agency under this Program Agreement shall, at the option of DPS, become its property and the Sponsoring Agency shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such materials, minus any payment or compensation previously made. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the Sponsoring Agency shall not be relieved of liability to DPS for damages sustained by DPS by virtue of the Sponsoring Agency's breach of this agreement, and DPS may withhold any payment due the Sponsoring Agency for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due DPS from such breach can be determined. The filling of a petition for bankruptcy by the Sponsoring Agency shall be an act of default under this Program Agreement.

Termination without Cause: DPS, the County Government, or the Sponsoring Agency may terminate this Agreement at any time and without cause by giving at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to the other. If this Program Agreement is terminated by DPS as provided herein, the Sponsoring Agency shall be reimbursed on a pro rata basis for services satisfactorily provided to DPS under this Program Agreement prior to Program Agreement termination.

Waiver of Default: Waiver by DPS of any default or breach in compliance with the terms of this Program Agreement by the Sponsoring Agency shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default or breach and shall not be construed to be modification of the terms of this Program Agreement unless stated to be such in writing, signed by an authorized representative of DPS, County Government, the JCPC and the Sponsoring Agency and attached to the Program Agreement.

Force Majeure: Neither party shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations hereunder if and so long as it is prevented from performing such obligations by any act of war, hostile foreign action, nuclear explosion, riot, strikes, civil insurrection, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or other catastrophic natural event or act of God.

Survival of Promises: All promises, requirements, terms, conditions, provisions, representations, guarantees, and warranties contained herein shall survive the Program Agreement expiration or termination date unless specifically provided otherwise herein, or unless superseded by applicable Federal or State statutes of limitation.

END OF SECTION V - Terms of Agreement

	Second Chance Counts	Fiscal Year	FY 17-18
Item#	Justification	Expense	In Kind Expense
120	Workforce Development Coordinator		\$3,00
120	Case Manager \$1667per month x 12 months	\$20,000	J
120	Administrative Support \$164 per month x 12 months	\$1,964	
180	Retirement (24400 x 3%)	\$732	L.
180	FICA (13998 X 7.65%)	\$1,867	
180	Life Insurance 0.8x \$24,400 per month x 12 months	\$400	
180	Workers Compensation (2000 x 2.62%x 2.4%)	\$573	
180	Medical and Dental Insurance \$175 x 12 months	\$2,100	
180	Unemployment Insurance \$24,400 x 1.04 %	\$400	
220	After school activities and snacks54.17 per month x 12	\$400	
230	Educational Materials & Training for clients and Volunteers \$30 per month x 12	\$600	
260	Office Supplies ( paper, pens ink cartridges, other general office supplies	\$400	
290	Other Supplies and Materials needed for Participants and Program	\$500	
310	Administrative Travel @ 35 per mile, hotel fees	\$800	
390	Restitution Bank	\$1,200	
440	Program portion of insurance / participants insurance	\$500	
440	Program portion of Copier Maintenance Contract	\$564	
	TOTAL	\$33,000	\$3,00

Job Title	Annual Expense Wages	Annual In Kind Wages
Workforce Development Coordinator- Help with the management of the program		\$3,000
Administrative support	\$1,964	
Case Manager-To schedule events, keep foldes, collaboration with court counselor	\$20,000	
TOTAL	\$21,964	\$3,000

SECTION VII

Program: Second Chance Counts

Fiscal Year: FY 17-18

Number of Months: 12

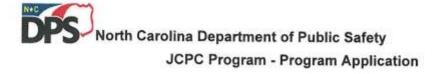
Fiscal Year: FY 17-18		Number of Months: 12	
	Cash	In Kind	Total
I. Personnel Services	\$28,036	\$3,000	\$31,036
120 Salaries & Wages	\$21,964	\$3,000	\$24,964
180 Fringe Benefits	\$6,072		\$6,072
190 Professional Services*			\$0
*Contracts MUST be attached		S	
II. Supplies & Materials	\$1,900		\$1,900
210 Household & Cleaning			\$0
220 Food & Provisions	\$400		\$400
230 Education & Medical	\$600		\$600
240 Construction & Repair			\$0
250 Vehicle Supplies & Materials			\$0
260 Office Supplies and Materials	\$400		\$400
280 Heating & Utility Supplies			\$0
290 Other Supplies and Materials	\$500		\$500
III. Current Obligations & Services	\$2,000		\$2,000
310 Travel & Transportation	\$800		\$800
320 Communications	3000	-	\$800
330 Utilities —		-	\$0
340 Printing & Binding		-	
350 Repairs & Maintenance			\$0
370 Advertising			\$0
380 Data Processing			\$0
390 Other Services	## 200		\$0
380 Offici delvices	\$1,200		\$1,200
IV. Fixed Charges & Other Expenses	\$1,064		\$1,064
410 Rental or Real Property		0	\$0
430 Equipment Rental			\$0
440 Service and Maint. Contracts	\$1,064		\$1,064
450 Insurance & Bonding			\$0
490 Other Fixed Charges			\$0
V. Capital Outlay			\$0
[This Section Requires Cash Match]			
510 Office Furniture & Equipment			SO
530 Educational Equipment			\$0
540 Motor Vehicle			\$0
550 Other Equipment		-	\$0
580 Buildings, Structure & Improv.			\$0
Total	\$33.000	\$3.000	\$36,000
Total	\$33,000	\$3,000	\$36,

Date

SECTION VIII		SOURCES OF PROGRAM REVENUE (ALL SOURCES)				
FY 17-18 Northamp	ton County Funding ID	: 866-XXXX				
Sponsoring Agency:	Choanoke Area Develo	pment Association, Inc. Program: Second Ch	ance Counts			
\$30,000	DPS/JCPC Funds	* This is the amount of your request on your applic	eation			
10%	Local Match Rate	is the Local Match Rate 10%, 20% or 30	1%?			
\$3,000	<b>County Cash</b>	Northampton County	(Specify Source)			
	Local Cash		(Specify Source)			
	Local Cash		(Specify Source)			
\$3,000	Local In-Kind	Workforce Development Coordinator	(Specify Source)			
<u> </u>	Other		(Specify Source)			
	Other		(Specify Source)			
	Other		(Specify Source)			
	Other		(Specify Source)			
\$36,000	TOTAL	\$3,000	\$6,000			
		Required Local Match	Match Provided			
accordance with the procedur applicable requirements of the We understand and acknowle Commissioners, and the final	es established by the local Juver e North Carolina General Statut dge that the approval process is authority with the Department	lication to be presented to the Juvenile Crime Prevention Councille Crime Prevention Council. Agencies seeking funding musties, Administrative Code, and the Division of Adult Correction a first with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council, second with the funding Council of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Just ent upon the appropriation of those funds by the General Assertation and Invention of those funds by the General Assertation and Invention of those funds by the General Assertation of the Invention of Inventi	be able to meet the and Juvenile Justice. he County Board of ice.			
Chair, County Board o	f Commissioners or Cou Prevention Council	inty Finance Director	Date Date			
Olivia j. Taylor			5/3/17			

Form JCPC/PA 004 JCPC Program Application Form structure last revised 12/31/2012 Department of Public Safety

Program Manager



									_			
SECTIO	NIA	SPONSORING AGENC				SENCY AND	AND PROGRAM INFORMATION					
FUNDING I	PERIOD	RIOD: FY 17-18				DPS/JCPC FUNDING # (cont only) 866-XXXX						XXXX
C	OUNTY	Y: Northampton							Eastern Area			
Multi-	County	ounty: No				Multi-Components No						
	NAN	IE OF PRO	OGRAM:	Northampto	on Vocation	onal Jobs P	rogram					
SPONS	ORING	AGENCY:	Methodis	st Home for	Children			_	-			
SPONSORING AGENCY PHYSICAL ADDRESS:		1041 Wa	1041 Washington Street Raleigh NC 27605									
SPONSORING AGENCY MAILING ADDRESS: TYPE:		1041 Hashington Oneet		27605								
		Non-Prof	lit			FEDERAL ID # 56-0547482						
COMPONENT ID # NAME OF PROGRAM COMPONENT			ENT	PROGRAM TYPE					TOTAL COST OF EACH COMPONEN			
16989 Northampton Vocation			ocational Jol	cational Jobs Program Vocation		Vocational S	al Skills				\$ 34,4	
								Total co	st of	components:		\$ 34,45
rogram Mana	ger Nami	& Address	(same	person on sk	neture nea	e)						
Name:	-		found	previous est de	pioloro pag	0/	Title:	Vice Pre	sider	t of Operations		
Mailing	1041 Wa	shington Stre	eet									
Address:							-	- Interior				27605
	_						City:	Kaleigh			Zip:	27.000
Phone:	(919) 75	4-3632		Fax:	(919) 755-1	1833	City:	-	-mail:	kperry@mhfc	-	27000
	0. 000		program ma	V2042-00	(919) 755-1	1833	City:	-	-mail:	kperry@mhfc	-	27000
ontact Person	0. 000	Ulferent from	program me	V2042-00	(919) 755-1	1833		Е			.org	27000
ontact Person	Kenneth	Ulferent from		V2042-00	(919) 755-1	833		Е		kperry@mhfc	.org	27000
ontact Person Name:	Kenneth	illlerent from Perry		V2042-00	(919) 755-	1833	Title:	Е			org	27605
ontact Person Name: Mailing Address:	Kenneth	illerent from Perry shington Stre		anager)	(919) 755-1 (919) 755-1		Title:	Vice Pre	esiden		.org	
Name: Mailing Address: Phone:	Kenneth 1041 Wa (919) 754	Werent from Perry shington Stre 4-3632	pet	anager) Fax:			Title:	Vice Pre	esiden	t of Operations	.org	
ontact Person Name: Mailing Address: Phone: rogram Fiscal	Kenneth 1041 Wa (919) 754	Offerent from Perry shington Stre 4-3632 (cennot b		anager) Fax:			Title:	Vice Pre Raleigh E	esiden	t of Operations	.org	
Name: Mailing Address: Phone:	Kenneth 1041 Wa (919) 754 Officer Peter Wi	Offerent from Perry shington Stre 4-3632 (cennot b	net	anager) Fax:			Title:	Vice Pre Raleigh E	esiden	t of Operations	.org	
Name: Mailing Address: Phone: rogram Fiscal	Kenneth 1041 Wa (919) 754 Officer Peter Wi	Different from Perry Ishington Stre 4-3632 (cannot b	net	anager) Fax:			Title:	Vice Pre Raleigh E	esiden	t of Operations	Zip:	

SECTION I B	PROGRAM COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
COMPONENT ID #	COMPONENT INFORMATION
16989	NAME OF COMPONENT: Northampton Vocational Jobs Program BRIEF DESCRIPTION: A Vocational Jobs program with supplemental services of interpersonal skill development will be offered. The program is modeled after the CRAFT program, listed as one of OJJD's model program. Methodist Home will also utilize components of the evidence-based model of care titled, Families First; adapted from the Utah Youth Villages Teaching Family Association (TFA) certifed program. The Vocational Jobs program serves referred Level II and/or at-risk youth for up to 6 months (24 weeks).

SECTION II		COMPONENT STATISTICAL INFORMAT							
Multi-Components	No								
Component Servi	ce Statistics	Statistics PROGRAM COMPONENT INFORMATION - APPLICATION YEAR							
Component Name	e: Northampton Vocati	onal Jobs Program				\$150 miles	nent ID # 989		
What is this comp	onent's maximum clier	nt capacity at any give	en time?				2		
Frequency of client contact per month:		6		Anticipated Average Length of Stay:		180	Days		
Total Component Cost:		\$34,459	+ by	Estimated # to be served during funding perio		funding period:	5		
	E	stimated Average Co	st Per Youth	\$6,892					
		Actual number of youth admitted last fiscal year:				5			
Applies to continuation programs only	5	number of admissions Juvenile Court referred 100%				of total admissions			
	0	number of admissions Law Enforcement referred 0% o				f total admissions			
	0	number of admissions Juvenile Justice referred 0% of			of total admissions				

SECTION III	COMPONENT SUMMARY	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Northampton Vocational Jobs Program	

 Statement of the Problem: In concise terminology, describe how the program will address continuum need(s) in the county.

According to the Northampton County's assessments of needs, County Risk Data and Level II Disposition Youth over the last three years, a vocational and job program can provide an alternative intermediary service option for youth involved with the Division of Juvenile Justice. Continuing this service will maintain an appropriate service capacity and options for Northampton County address the needs of juvenile justice population. The program will address the needs for youth to make better use of time, to reduce suspension and expulsion school issues.

We plan to use the Vocational Jobs program to address youth afterschool time as well as provide supplemental services of interpersonal skills training. This service offers the ability to monitor the youth daily, create time for more extensive service planning to occur, and teach the youth social skills that will lead to reducing behaviors that have led to suspensions and expulsions in the public school system which is one of the identified areas of concern.

This proposal will create the option to serve up to 5 Level II and/or at-risk juveniles in the vocational job program. The goal will be to have 5 job placements in the county. Placements will last up to 6 months (24 weeks), unless the Chief Court Counselor identifies a longer length of service is needed.

- Target Population: Describe the target population, including age, and the steps taken to insure that the target population is served.
- A) Age Range:

We will serve youth between the ages of 14 and 17 in the Vocational Jobs Program.

B) Gender

Both male and female youth will be served.

C) Number of youth to be served by this program:

The program will have the capacity to serve up to 5 placements per year.

D) Projected cost per youth:

\$6892 per youth.

E) Behaviors you are targeting:

Targeted behaviors and Skill Achievement for the family Include, but are not limited to: communication, setting clear limits and boundaries, problem solving, anger management, establishing expectations, accessing resources, planning and scheduling. Targeted behaviors and Skill Achievement for the youth include, but are not limited to: respect for adult and authority figures, meeting educational/vocational expectations, following rules and laws, avoiding high-risk behaviors (including substance abuse and gang activity), increasing youth's positive social skills, decreasing unacceptable school behavior, and increasing school attendance.

3. Program Goal(s): Provide a brief statement to describe the overall purpose of the program.

The overall purpose of this program is to provide Court Counselors with an alternative service option for Level II and/or at-risk youth and to assist the youth with gaining interpersonal skills that lead to positive changes in their behaviors.

SECTION III	COMPONENT SUMMARY	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Northampton Vocational Jobs Program	

- 4. Measurable Objective(s): State in measurable terms (%) the intended effect of the program on specific undisciplined and/or delinquent behaviors. Example: anticipated reductions in court referrals, runeway behavior, disruptive behavior at school, anticipated improved school attendance and academic achievement. These objectives must include impact on participants.
- 75% Clients will have no new adjudications for a complaint with an offense date after the admission date.
- 75% Clients will increase overall knowledge of vocational skills or readiness to enter the workforce.
- 75% Clients will successfully or satisfactorily complete services as intended by the program design/service plan.
- 75% Clients will reduce specific problem behaviors presented at referral and targeted in the individual service plan.
- 75% Clients successfully/satisfactorily completing the program will have no new adjudications in the 12 months following completion.
- 75% Clients successfully/satisfactorily completing the program will have no new complaints in the 12 months following completion.
- 75% Clients will actively participate in vocational skill building activities as intended by the program design/service plan.
- 75% Clients will have no new complaints with an offense date after the admission date.
- Elevated Risks and Needs: Describe how you will address one or more of the Elevated Risk and Needs of adjudicated juveniles listed in the local JCPC Request for Proposal.

Through the JCPC assessment, the group identified two major areas of concern as: 1) the number of school suspensions and expulsions resulting from poor school attendance and inappropriate behaviors in the school setting, and 2) unproductive use of youths' free time. The risk data for Northampton County shows that there is a rate of 66% of youth experiencing serious school problems.

SECTION IV	COMPONENT NARRATIVE (attach for each component)	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Northampton Vocational Jobs Program	

Location: List physical address(es) and describe where program services are delivered.

The location for the services will vary since the program will want to allow the youth to practice and use skills in multiple places. These services could occur at the job site, local churches, and/or community centers.

2. Operation: Describe the daily/weekly schedule of program operation.

The programs will operate throughout the week, weekends, and evenings based on the needs of the youths and the families. Both the supervisor and specialist are on call 24 hours per day. They are available during planned as well as crisis times to give and seek program and case supervision. The supervisor and specialist work flexible schedules, including late evenings and weekends, to meet the needs of the youth and families.

 Staff Positions: Describe paid or volunteer position qualifications, (certifications, degrees, work experience) and position(s) responsibilities relative to this component.

The Program will have a 10% time Program Supervisor and a 50% time Vocational Specialist, The program supervisor manages the overall program, recruits employers and provides updates for the JCPC.

The Specialist will have regular supervision with the Program Supervisor to discuss current cases, to review required documentation, and to ensure fidelity of the model of care is in place.

One Vocational Specialist (VS) will work with two youth at a time, is responsible for the weekly job skills and interpersonal sessions and providing the weekly updates to the court counselors. The Vocational Specialist helps ensure that the treatment plan is carried out as prescribed. TheVS provides the job coaching, helps the youth find a job, assists the youth with interpersonal skill acquisition, provides the parent orientation to the program as well as assist with the parent training. The VS has, at minimum, a bachelor's level related degree and 2 years of experience working in the human services field. The supervisor has a master's degree in the human service field and/or has an undergraduate degree with multiple years of experience.

4. Service Type SPEP: Describe implementation to include:

Primary Service: Vocational counseling; Secondary Service: None

5. Admission Process: Describe the specific referral, screening, admission process (including timeline), the staff responsible for making decisions about admissions and reasons why a referral may not be accepted.

The Court Counselors and MHC staff will meet and develop the criteria for admission, periodic updates, discharges, data collection, and all necessary documentation. The Program Supervisor will meet with the Chief Court Counselor and determine the referral process and required documentation. Methodist Home currently provides similar services in other counties and will share the process and referral form used in those counties with the Chief Court Counselor. We anticipate the placement length of stay will be 6 months, with the option to extend with mutual consent.

6. Termination Process: Describe the termination process to include the staff responsible for making decisions and the criteria for a successful termination, satisfactory termination, unsuccessful completion and non-compliant termination.

Prior to the end of services, the Specialist meets with the court counselor, the youth, and family to determine if

SECTION IV	COMPONENT NARRATIVE (attach for each component)	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Northampton Vocational Jobs Program	

termination is appropriate based on the completion of program goals. These goals center on safety and stability issues along with family functioning issues at home and in the community. At the conclusion of services, a termination summary is completed and placed in the juvenile's file. A reason which may result in less than successful or satisfactory termination is the lack of motivation of the youth and family to participate. Motivation and readiness for change impacts the youth's ability to make lasting changes.

How is the referring agency involved with the termination process?

Prior to the end of services, the Specialist meets with the court counselor, the youth, and family to determine if termination is appropriate based on the completion of program goals. These goals center on safety and stability issues along with family functioning issues at home and in the community. At the conclusion of services, a termination summary is completed and placed in the juvenile's file. A reason which may result in less than successful or satisfactory termination is the lack of motivation of the youth and family to participate. Motivation and readiness for change impacts the youth's ability to make lasting changes.

- Referring Agency Interaction: Describe the interaction with juvenile court counselors and/or other referring agencies including how client progress will be communicated.
- The Vocational Specialist will serve as the primary contact for the County.
- Vocational Specialists and Juvenile Court staff will communicate proactively to ensure strong utilization of services and capacity/census.
- Methodist Home Staff will participate in DJJDP staffings, monthly JCPC meetings and will be available for court and any other meetings and appointments.
- Weekly contact with court counselors will occur either by written reports, e-mails or direct face to face contact.
- Staff will prepare and deliver reports during monthly JCPC meetings and at any other times needed.
- Proactive and ongoing communication around successes, needs, barriers, concerns, appointments and information regarding the youth should be routine and professional.
- 8. Intervention/Treatment: Describe specifically what the component will do to redirect inappropriate youth behavior or how the component will address the identified needs of the youth and family. What interventions will typically be utilized in this component and how will parents/guardians be involved?

A Vocational Jobs program with supplemental services of interpersonal skill development will be offered. The program is modeled after the CRAFT program that is listed as one of OJJDP's model program. The Vocational Jobs program will allow referred Level II youth to participate in the program for up to 6 months (24 weeks). The program will offer assistance with locating a job and job skills development. The youth will meet 2-3 times a week in the community to get help with job skills, interpersonal skills that will be helpful when seeking employment as well as directed at behavioral and attendance issues at school. Whenever it is appropriate, youth will participate in a certificate program at the local community college. Skill acquisition for the youth and interpersonal and job skills development will occur by identifying strengthens and deficits and providing time to practice and role play situations that will likely occur at home, at school and in the community.

Job Assessment Tool - A job skills assessment will be completed by the VS to make the best job site placement match.

Job Site Placement – Each juvenile will be placed in a job. While they are working, they will also be pursuing a certificate at the local community college, if applicable. Any time spent pursuing their certificate will be treated as on-the-job training.

COMPONENT NARRATIVE (attach for each component)
Northampton Vocational Jobs Program

Interpersonal Skills – the VS will conduct social skills and job skills sessions 2-3 times a week at a designated location in the community. During these sessions, the youth will receive feedback about work site performance and receive coaching with identified job skills and social skills deficits that may prevent them from doing well at work, at school or in their community.

Transportation – The program will ensure that all youth participating in the program have adequate transportation to and from their work sites. This will happen by making funds available to cover the cost of a transportation voucher, staff transporting or a negotiated arrangement with parents.

Parent Orientation -- Parents will receive program orientation information and be asked to support their child by being positive about their job situation, monitoring and accurately reporting how the youth does at home, in the community and at work, as well as negotiating with the VS when they can assist with transportation.

Employer Orientation – Potential employers will participate in an orientation session with the purpose of educating them regarding the population served, discussing realistic expectations, and providing information on support systems for both the employer and the youth employee.

9. Best Practice Model: Describe what model or evidence-supported/best practice the program is based upon.

Methodist Home for Children will utilize the CRAFT model in addition to the evidence-based model of care titled, "Families First," adapted from the Utah Youth Villages Teaching Family Association (TFA) certified program. This model of care allows flexibility for youths and their families to move through Six Phases at a monitored pace that is most effective for them. It is systemic, structured, strength-focused, and encourages healthy independence in behaviors and goal attainment.

# This section of the JCPC Program Application will ONLY be completed if approved for funding and will be included in the required JCPC Program Agreement document for completion. This Agreement is entered into by and between Department of Public Safety, (hereinafter referred to as the DPS), and County, (hereinafter referred to as the County), the County's Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (hereinafter referred to as the JCPC) and (hereinafter referred to as the Sponsoring Agency). The DPS, the County, the JCPC and the Sponsoring Agency do mutually agree as follows: Term of Agreement This Agreement shall become effective \_\_\_\_\_ and shall terminate \_\_\_\_\_. Payment to Sponsoring Agency All parties agree that services will be delivered as described in the approved JCPC Program Agreement and that JCPC funds will be disbursed in an amount not to exceed the amount \$\_\_\_\_\_ for the term of this agreement, unless

### Availability of Funds:

All parties to this Agreement agree and understand that the payment of the sums specified in this JCPC Program Agreement budget is dependent and contingent upon and subject to the appropriation, allocation, and availability of funds for this purpose to the DPS.

### Responsibilities of the Parties

amended by an approved JCPC Program Agreement Revision.

### DPS shall:

- Disburse funds monthly to County Governments, for payment to the Sponsoring Agency, from the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) fund appropriation by the General Assembly;
- Reserve the right to suspend payment to the County for any non-compliance by the Sponsoring Agency with any reporting requirements set forth in the JCPC Policy and Procedures;
- Notify in writing the County and Sponsoring Agency immediately if payments are suspended and again once payments resume;
- Pay only for work as described in the JCPC Program Agreement provided by the Sponsoring Agency and approved subcontractors;
- Provide technical assistance, orientation and training to the Sponsoring Agency, the County and the JCPC;
- Monitor Sponsoring Agency's JCPC funded program(s) in accordance with JCPC Policy 3. Operations: Program
  Oversight and Monitoring; and
- Notify parties entering into this Agreement of all due dates in a timely manner in order for reports to be submitted by the established due date.

### The Sponsoring Agency shall:

- Comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of its business, including those of Federal, State, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority;
- 2. Comply with all Federal and State laws relating to equal employment opportunity;
- Keep as confidential and not divulge or make available to any individual or organization without the prior written
  approval of the DPS any information, data, instruments, documents, studies or reports given to or prepared or
  assembled by the Sponsoring Agency under this Agreement;
- Acknowledge that in receiving, storing, processing or otherwise dealing with any confidential information it will safeguard and not further disclose the information except as otherwise provided in this Agreement;
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by the DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Procedures;
- 6. Secure local match as required, pursuant to 14B NCAC 11B.0105, for the approved JCPC funds;
- Create and adopt individualized guidelines specific to the funded program, while also adhering to JCPC Policy and Procedures established by DPS for all JCPC funded programs and for the specific program type for which they receive funding:
- Ensure that state funds received are spent in accordance with the approved JCPC Program Agreement and be accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of those state funds;
- Maintain reports, records, and other information to properly document services rendered and outcomes; also maintain an ability to send and receive electronic communication;
- 10. Have the capacity to use DPS electronic, internet-based system for tracking clients served;
- Use generally accepted accounting procedures that guarantee the integrity of the expenditure of JCPC funds, maintain reports, records, and other information to properly account for the expenditure of all State funds provided to the Sponsoring Agency;
- 12. Receive from the North Carolina Division of Revenue a refund of all sales and use taxes paid by them in the performance of the JCPC Program Agreement, pursuant to N.C.G.S. §105-164.14(c); and exclude all refundable sales and use taxes from all reportable expenditures before the expenses are entered in their reimbursement reports;
- 13. Submit JCPC Program Agreement Revisions, Third Quarter Accounting, Final Accounting and annual detailed check ledgers to the JCPC. These reports must be in accordance with the submission process as outlined in the JCPC Policy and Procedures established by DPS and with the due dates established by DPS;
- Make personnel, reports, records and other information available to DPS, the County, the JCPC, and/or the State Auditor for oversight, monitoring and evaluation purposes;
- Submit any other information requested by the JCPC, County or DPS;
- 16. Be responsible for the performance of all subcontractors as described in the JCPC Program Agreement,
- 17. Indemnifies and holds harmless DPS, the State of North Carolina, the County and any of their officers, agents and employees, from any claims of third parties arising out of any act or omission of the Sponsoring Agency in connection with the performance of the JCPC Program Agreement;
- Receive permission and budgetary approval from DPS prior to using the JCPC Program Agreement as a part of any news release or commercial advertising and acknowledge DPS funding in partnership with the County;
- Comply with DPS trainings and requirements regarding the United States Department of Justice national standards to prevent, detect, and respond to prison rape under the Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA);

Reference: 14B; Chapter 11; Subchapter B, and in compliance with JCPC Policy 2: Operations: Program Operational Requirements

### Sponsoring Agency Contractor(s)/Subcontractors

Yes, subcontractors are included in the JCPC Program Agreement budget.

No, subcontractors are not included in the JCPC Program Agreement budget.

If yes, the following only applies when subcontractors are providing services as described in the JCPC Program Agreement (listed in Line Item 190 of the budget).

- 20. Receive prior approval from DPS in the form of an unsigned contract being submitted with the JCPC Program Agreement if any of the services described in the JCPC Program Agreement are provided by a subcontractor; NOTE: Contracts signed by all parties must be submitted once the JCPC Program Agreement receives signed approval from DPS. Sponsoring Agencies will be notified requesting this information.
- 21. Hold any contractor or subcontractor to which the Sponsoring Agency provides State funds accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of State funds, and to all applicable laws and Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Policies and Procedures;
- Ensure that all subcontractors provide all information necessary to comply with the standards set forth in the JCPC Program Agreement; and
- 23. Be deemed an independent contractor in the performance of services described in the JCPC Program Agreement and as such shall be wholly responsible for the services to be performed and for the supervision of its employees. The Sponsoring Agency represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services as described in the JCPC Program Agreement. Such employees shall not be employees of, or have any individual contractual relationship with, DPS;

### The JCPC shall:

- Ensure the Sponsoring Agency uses JCPC funds for only the purposes DPS has approved in JCPC Program Agreement or JCPC Program Agreement Revision(s);
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Code; N.C.G.S. §143B-801(a);143B-602;143B-851
- Review and locally approve Program Agreement Revisions received from the Sponsoring Agency and submit to the County in a timely manner.
- Review and locally approve Third Quarter Accounting forms and submit to the County in order to meet the due date established by DPS;
- 5. Submit any other information requested by the County or DPS; and
- Monitor the Sponsoring Agency's currently funded JCPC program(s) in accordance with JCPC Policy 3.
   Operations: Program Oversight and Monitoring

Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0202 and JCPC Policy 1, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

### The County shall:

1. Ensure the Sponsoring Agency is appropriately licensed, and either a public agency or a 501 (c) 3 private non-

Form structure last revised 12/20/2013 Department of Public Safety profit organization;

- Use JCPC funds only for the purposes DPS has approved in program agreements or program agreement revisions:
- Disburse JCPC funds monthly and oversee JCPC funds to the Sponsoring Agency in accordance with 14B NCAC 11B.0108
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Procedures:
- Review and locally approve Program Agreement Revisions received from the Sponsoring Agency for final approval from DPS; and
- Review and locally approve Third Quarter and Final Accounting forms for the JCPC and all JCPC funded programs according to the procedures and due dates established by DPS.

Reference: 14B; Chapter 11; Subchapter B; JCPC Policy 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11

Headings: The Section and Paragraph headings in these General Terms and Conditions are not material parts of the agreement and should not be used to construe the meaning thereof.

Choice of Law: The validity of this Program Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties to this Program Agreement, are governed by the laws of North Carolina. The parties, by signing this Program Agreement, agree and submit, solely for matters concerning this Program Agreement, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of North Carolina and agree, solely for such purpose, that the exclusive venue for any legal proceedings shall be Wake County, North Carolina. The place of this Program Agreement and all transactions and agreements relating to it, and their situs and forum, shall be Wake County, North Carolina, where all matters, whether sounding in Program Agreement or tort, relating to the validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement shall be determined.

Assignment: No assignment of the Sponsoring Agency's obligations or the Sponsoring Agency's right to receive payment hereunder shall be permitted. However, upon written request approved by the issuing purchasing authority, DPS may:

- (a) Forward the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s) directly to any person or entity designated by the Program Manager, or
- (b) Include any person or entity designated by Sponsoring Agency as a joint payee on the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s).

In no event shall such approval and action obligate DPS or County Government to anyone other than the Sponsoring Agency and the Sponsoring Agency shall remain responsible for fulfillment of all Program Agreement obligations. Beneficiaries: Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, this Program Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Program Agreement, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to DPS, the County Government, and the Sponsoring Agency. Nothing contained in this document shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any other third person. It is the express intention of DPS and County Government that any such person or entity, other than DPS or the County Government, or the Sponsoring Agency receiving services or benefits under this Program Agreement shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only.

### **Property Rights**

Intellectual Property - All deliverable items produced pursuant to this Program Agreement are the exclusive property of DPS. The Sponsoring Agency shall not assert a claim of copyright or other property interest in such deliverables.

Physical Property - the Sponsoring Agency agrees that it shall be responsible for the proper custody and care of any property purchased for or furnished to it for use in connection with the performance of this Program Agreement and will reimburse DPS for loss of, or damage to, such property. At the termination of this Program Agreement, the Sponsoring Agency, County Government, and JCPC shall follow the guidelines for disposition of property set forth in Administrative Code and JCPC policy.

Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0110; JCPC Policy 7. Fiscal Accounting and Budgeting: Audit Requirements

### Disbursements and Internal Controls

### Reversion of Unexpended Funds

Any remaining unexpended JCPC funds DPS disbursed to the County for the Sponsoring Agency must be refunded/ reverted back to DPS at the close of fiscal year or upon termination of this Agreement.

### Accountability for Funds

### Audit Requirement - Local Government or Public Authority Requirements

Local Government or Public Authorities in accordance with N.C.G.S. §159-34 must have an audit performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards. The audit shall evaluate the performance of a unit of local government or public authority with regard to compliance with all applicable Federal and State agency regulations. This audit, combined with the audit of financial accounts, shall be deemed to be the single audit described by the "Federal Single Audit Act of 1984".

Audit Requirement – Non-Governmental Entities: An audit, when required by law, or requested by the County or DPS shall be performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards and audits of non-governmental entities, both for-profit and not-for-profit, and must meet the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. At a minimum, the required report shall include the financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, all disclosures in the public interest required by law, and the auditor's opinion and comments relating to financial statements. The audit report must be submitted to the State Auditor's office as required by law, to the County and DPS, and to other recipients as appropriate within nine (9) months after the end of your program's fiscal year.

### Oversight

Access to Persons and Records: The State Auditor shall have access to persons and records as a result of all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions in accordance with N.C.G.S. §147-64.7. Additionally, as the State funding authority, DPS shall have access to persons and records as a result of all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions.

Record Retention: Records shall not be destroyed, purged or disposed of without the express written consent of DPS. State basic records retention policy requires all records to be retained for a minimum of five years or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer. If the Program Agreement is subject to Federal policy and regulations, record retention may be longer than five years since records must be retained for a period of three years following submission of the final Federal Financial Status Report, if applicable, or three years following the submission of a revised final Federal Financial Status Report. Also, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving this Program Agreement has been started before expiration of the five-year retention period described above, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular five-year period described above, whichever is later.

## No Overdue Tax Debt -Not for profit organizations ONLY will comply with this section. Form must be attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

The Sponsoring Agency shall be responsible for the payment of all State, local, and Federal taxes. Consistent with N. C.G.S. § 143C-6-23 (c), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County a written statement completed by that Sponsoring Agency 's board of directors or other governing body, stating that the Sponsoring Agency does not have any overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. 105-243.1, at the Federal, State, or local level. This written statement, Certification of No Overdue Tax Debts, shall be completed by the Sponsoring Agency and attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

# Conflict of Interest –Not for profit organizations ONLY will comply with this section. Form must be attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

Consistent with the N.C.G.S. §143C-6-23 (b), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County a copy of that Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interest that may arise involving the Sponsoring Agency's management employees and the members of its board of directors or other governing body. The policy shall address situations in which any of these individuals may directly or indirectly benefit, except as the Sponsoring Agency's employees or members of its board or other governing body, from the Sponsoring Agency's disbursing of State funds and shall include actions to be taken by the Sponsoring Agency or the individual, or both to avoid conflicts of interest and the appearance of impropriety. The policy shall be filed before the County or DPS may disburse any funds. The Sponsoring Agency shall also complete the DPS Conflict of Interest Policy Statement (Form DPS 13 001) and attach the statement and the Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interest to the JCPC Program Agreement upon submission.

Amendment: This Agreement may not be amended orally or by performance. Any amendment must be requested by the Sponsoring Agency through submission of a JCPC

Program Agreement Revision and executed by duly authorized representatives of DPS, the County Government, JCPC and Sponsoring Agency. Severability: In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction holds that a provision or requirement of this Program Agreement violates any applicable law, each such provision or requirement shall continue to be enforced to the extent it is not in violation of law or is not otherwise unenforceable and all other provisions and requirements of this Program Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Termination for Cause: If, through any cause, the Sponsoring Agency shall fail to fulfill its obligations under this Program Agreement in a timely and proper manner, DPS shall have the right to terminate this Program Agreement by giving written notice to the Sponsoring Agency and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished deliverable items prepared by the Sponsoring Agency under this Program Agreement shall, at the option of DPS, become its property and the Sponsoring Agency shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such materials, minus any payment or compensation previously made.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the Sponsoring Agency shall not be relieved of liability to DPS for damages sustained by DPS by virtue of the Sponsoring Agency's breach of this agreement, and DPS may withhold any payment due the Sponsoring Agency for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due DPS from such breach can be determined. The filling of a petition for bankruptcy by the Sponsoring Agency shall be an act of default under this Program Agreement.

Termination without Cause: DPS, the County Government, or the Sponsoring Agency may terminate this Agreement at any time and without cause by giving at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to the other. If this Program Agreement is terminated by DPS as provided herein, the Sponsoring Agency shall be reimbursed on a pro rata basis for services satisfactorily provided to DPS under this Program Agreement prior to Program Agreement termination.

Waiver of Default: Waiver by DPS of any default or breach in compliance with the terms of this Program Agreement by the Sponsoring Agency shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default or breach and shall not be construed to be modification of the terms of this Program Agreement unless stated to be such in writing, signed by an authorized representative of DPS, County Government, the JCPC and the Sponsoring Agency and attached to the Program Agreement.

Force Majeure: Neither party shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations hereunder if and so long as it is prevented from performing such obligations by any act of war, hostile foreign action, nuclear explosion, riot, strikes, civil insurrection, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or other catastrophic natural event or act of God.

Survival of Promises: All promises, requirements, terms, conditions, provisions, representations, guarantees, and warranties contained herein shall survive the Program Agreement expiration or termination date unless specifically provided otherwise herein, or unless superseded by applicable Federal or State statutes of limitation.

END OF SECTION V - Terms of Agreement

	Northampton Vocational Jobs Program	Fiscal Year	FY 17-18
Item#	Justification	Expense	In Kind Expense
120	Program Supervisor @ 10% of \$35,200 = \$3,520	\$0	
120	Vocational Specialist @ 50% of \$33,440 = \$16,720	\$0	
180	Fringe Benefits estimated @ \$20,240 X 33% = \$6,679	\$0	
290	Youth Job Preparation and Youth Job Pay Supplement estimated @ \$221.60 per youth X 5 youths = \$1,108	\$0	
290	Program Supplies (direct support for families, parents, youths) estimated @ \$75 per quarter X 4 quarters = \$300	\$0	
310	Travel estimated at 500 miles per month X 12 months X \$0.50 = \$3,000	\$0	
390	All line items covered under 390 and the multicounty budget will show the truer expense.	\$34,459	
490	Program supervision and Indirect Cost estimated @ \$31,327 X 10% = \$3,132	\$0	
	TOTAL	\$34,459	

Job Title	Annual Expense Wages	Annual In Kind Wages
Vocational Specialist @ 50% of \$33,420 = \$16,720	\$0	
Program Supervisor @ 10% of \$35,200 = \$3,520	\$0	
TOTAL	\$0	

SECTION VII Program: Northampton Vocational Jobs Program

Fiscal Year: FY 17-18

 Cash
 In Kind
 Total

 I. Personnel Services
 \$0
 \$0

 120 Salaries & Wages
 \$0
 \$0

 180 Fringe Benefits
 \$0
 \$0

Number of Months: 12

in a crooming out those	40		\$0
120 Salaries & Wages	\$0		\$0
180 Fringe Benefits	\$0		\$0
190 Professional Services*			\$0
*Contracts MUST be attached			
II. Supplies & Materials	\$0		\$0
210 Household & Cleaning		82-12-31-12	\$0
220 Food & Provisions			\$0
230 Education & Medical			\$0
240 Construction & Repair			\$0
250 Vehicle Supplies & Materials			\$0
260 Office Supplies and Materials			\$0
280 Heating & Utility Supplies			\$0
290 Other Supplies and Materials	\$0		\$0
	V.F.D.		40
III. Current Obligations & Services	\$34,459		\$34,459
310 Travel & Transportation	\$0		\$0
320 Communications			\$0
330 Utilities			\$0
340 Printing & Binding			\$0
350 Repairs & Maintenance			\$0
370 Advertising			\$0
380 Data Processing			\$0
390 Other Services	\$34,459		\$34,459
IV. Fixed Charges & Other Expenses	\$0		\$0
410 Rental or Real Property			\$0
430 Equipment Rental			\$0
440 Service and Maint. Contracts			\$0
450 Insurance & Bonding			\$0
490 Other Fixed Charges	\$0		\$0
V. Capital Outlay			\$0
[This Section Requires Cash Match]			
510 Office Furniture & Equipment			\$0
[2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2]			

| Total | \$34,459 | \$34,459 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 | \$35 |

Form JCPC/PA 004 JCPC Program Application Form structure last revised 12/31/2012 Department of Public Safety

SECTIO	N VIII	SOURCES OF PROGRAM REVENUE	(ALL SOURCES)
FY 17-18 Northampt	on County Funding ID	D: 866-XXXX	in the
Sponsoring Agency:	Methodist Home for Ch	hildren Program: Northampton Vocationa	Jobs Program
\$31,326	DPS/JCPC Funds	* This is the amount of your request on you	r application
10%	Local Match Rate	Is the Local Match Rate 10%, 20%	or 30%?
\$3,133	County Cash	Northampton County	(Specify Source)
1	Local Cash		(Specify Source)
	Local Cash		(Specify Source)
-	Local In-Kind		(Specify Source)
	Other		(Specify Source)
*	Other		(Specify Source)
	Other		(Specify Source)
	Other	-	(Specify Source)
\$34,459	TOTAL	\$3,133	\$3,13
		Required Local Match	Match Provided
accordance with the procedur applicable requirements of the We understand and acknowle Commissioners, and the final	es established by the local Juve e North Carolina General Statu dge that the approval process is authority with the Department	plication to be presented to the Juvenile Crime Prevention enile Crime Prevention Council. Agencies seeking fundin tes, Administrative Code, and the Division of Adult Corn is first with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council, second of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juven gent upon the appropriation of those funds by the General	g must be able to meet the ection and Juvenile Justice. d with the County Board of tile Justice.
Chair, County Board o	f Commissioners or Co	unty Finance Director	Date
Chair, Juvenile Crime	Prevention Council		Date
Kenneth D. Perry			2/22/17
Program Manager			Date

Form JCPC/PA 004 JCPC Program Application Form structure last revised 12/31/2012 Department of Public Safety



SECTIO											
020110	NIA	SPONSORING AGENCY				SENCY AND	D PROGRAM INFORMATION				
FUNDING I	PERIOD	FY 17-18	3			DPS/JCPC FUNDING # (cont only) 866-XXXX					
C	OUNTY	: Northam	pton				AREA: Eastern Area				
Multi-	County	: No				Multi-Components No					
	NAN	E OF PRO	GRAM: C	hildren M	atters	10011472			View in the second		
SPONS	ORING	AGENCY:	United Ser	vices Yo	uth Inc.						
	NSORING AGENCY 409 N. Main St. Rich Square					NC			27869		
		AGENCY DDRESS:	PO Box 98			NC	27869				
	TYPE: Non-Profit FEDERAL ID # 7				DERAL ID# 74	32593	52				
COMPONENT	NENT ID # NAME OF PROGRAM COMPONENT									L COST OF	
8268	Yo	uth Empower	ment			Interpersonal Skill Building				\$ 30,3	
						Total cost of components:				\$ 30,3	
rogram Mana	ger Name	& Address	(same p	erson on sig	mahim nan	o)					
		Villiams	- Louis De	or and it and	notare pog	-	Title: Program Manager				
Name:	Joyetta V										
Name: Mailing	PO Box 9									T	
	-							Rich Sq	,	Zip:	27869
Mailing Address:	-	98		Fax:	(888) 269-	1341			,		27869
Mailing Address: Phone:	PO Box 9	7-9462	amoram man	100000	(888) 269-1	1341			uare		27869
Mailing Address: Phone:	PO Box 9	38 7-9462 lifferent from	program mans	100000	(888) 269-1	1341	City:	E	uare -mail: j.williems@ue		27869
Mailing Address: Phone: ontact Person	PO Box 9	98 7-9462 lifferent from Vinston	program mans	100000	(888) 269-	1341	City:	Director	uare -mail: j.williams@us	sginc.org	
Mailing Address: Phone: ontact Person Name: Mailing Address:	PO Box 9 (252) 281 (If o Marcia V PO Box 9	98 7-9462 Vilferent from Vinston 18	program mani	ager)			City:	Director	uare -mail: j.williams@us uare	zip:	27869
Mailing Address: Phone: ontact Persor Name: Mailing Address: Phone:	(252) 281 (252) 281 (If d Marcia V PO Box 9	98 7-9482 different from Vinston 98 2-4022		age/) Fax:	(888) 269-1 (888) 269-1		City:	Director	uare -mail: j.williams@us	zip:	27869
Mailing Address: Phone: ontact Persor Name: Mailing Address: Phone:	(252) 281 (252) 281 (If d Marcia V PO Box 8 (252) 642	7-9482 different from Vinston 98 2-4022	program mans e program ma	age/) Fax:			City:	Director Rich Sq E	uare j.williams@us uare mail: m.winston@s	zip:	27869
Mailing Address: Phone: ontact Persor Name: Mailing Address: Phone: rogram Fiscal Name:	PO Box 9 (252) 283 (If d Marcia V PO Box 9 (252) 642 Officer Jaquin S	7-9482  Winston  88  2-4022  (cannot b)		age/) Fax:			City:	Director Rich Sq E	uare -mail: j.williams@us uare	zip:	27869
Mailing Address: Phone: ontact Persor Name: Mailing Address: Phone:	(252) 281 (252) 281 (If d Marcia V PO Box 8 (252) 642	7-9482  Winston  88  2-4022  (cannot b)		age/) Fax:			City:	Director Rich Sq E	uare    -mail:   .williams@ue    -mail:   m.winston@ue  -mail:   m.winston@ue	Zip:	27869

SECTION I B	PROGRAM COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
COMPONENT ID #	COMPONENT INFORMATION
18268	NAME OF COMPONENT: Youth Empowerment BRIEF DESCRIPTION: Program will offer individual and group support through academic enrichment, prosocial and interpersonal skill building sessions, problematic consults and leisure activities. Children Matters will also provide support and assistance to strengthen the knowledge of youth and parents in effort of developing a positive impact that will lead to positive community involvement. Participants will also learn different levels of conflict resolutions.

SECTION II		COMPONENT STATISTICAL INFORMATION						
Multi-Components	No							
Component Servi	ce Statistics	PROGRAM COMP	ONENT INFO	RMATION - APPLICAT	TION YEAR			
Component Name	e: Youth Empowermer	vt					nent ID # 268	
What is this comp	ponent's maximum clier	nt capacity at any give	en time?				8	
Frequency of client contact per month;		20		Anticipated Average Length of Stay:		180	Days	
T	otal Component Cost:	\$30,302	+ by	Estimated # to be served during funding period:		8		
	E	stimated Average Co	st Per Youth	\$3,788				
		Actual number of youth admitted last fiscal year:		11				
Applies to	1	number of admissions Juvenile Court referred 9.09% of			of total admissions			
programs only.	0	number of admis				of total admissions		
	0	number of adm	issions Juven	ile Justice referred	0% of	f total admissions		

SECTION III	COMPONENT SUI	MMARY
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Youth Empowerment	

 Statement of the Problem: In concise terminology, describe how the program will address continuum need(s) in the county.

According to the Northampton County Risk and Needs Assessments, youth over 10 years of age have complaints filed with DPS and have had previous delinquent history or some serious behavior problems at school and have also engaged in negative peer relationships. United Services Youth Incorporated (Children Matters) will address these issues through individual and group interventions. This program will also include psychoeducational, prosocial and interpersonal skill sessions as well as leisure activities. The program will offer training to parents through parenting classes and individual skill sessions, Youth will participate in age appropriate activities and trainings that will offer positive insight on the areas of concern. Youth will participate in conflict resolution sessions and other sessions deemed necessary after an individual assessment of each youth is reviewed. Program will engage youth in the community and will be involved in youth academic and behavioral enhancement in the school setting. Program will offer an inviting and age appropriate environment for youth to physically attend and participate in group and individual training and counseling sessions. Program will offer electronic and hands on activities that will spark youth interests while addressing problems and concerns identified in their assessments.

Target Population: Describe the target population, including age, and the steps taken to insure that the target population is served.

This program will serve youth ages 6-17 referred by Northampton County Court System, Northampton County Schools, Parents, Northampton County DSS and Northampton County Protective Services. These youth will be deeemed at risk of entering into the court system or may already be involved, at-risk of accademic failure or already academically failing, behaviorial problems in and out of the school setting that may cause more serious problems if not addressed.

3. Program Goal(s): Provide a brief statement to describe the overall purpose of the program.

The program goals are to empower the youth we serve with enough knowledge, resources, love, fear and commitment that it will inspire them to stay in school and out of the court system to stay at home and out of the Detention Center, to provide support and assistance by engaging the youth in tutorials and role-playing techniques to strengthen the knowledge of youth while promoting academic achievement and developing a positive impact on the future orientation of the youth that will be useful in their future educational endeavors and workforce experiences. The program goals are also to involve and educate parents on the importance of communicating and assisting youth in the services offered by this program. A major program goal is to reconstruct negative thinking, negative attitude, negative appearance and negative outlook through Kagan Cooperative Learning while developing more appropriate communication skills.

4. Measurable Objective(s): State in measurable terms (%) the intended effect of the program on specific undisciplined and/or delinquent behaviors. Example: anticipated reductions in court referrals, runaway behavior, disruptive behavior at school, anticipated improved school attendance and academic achievement. These objectives must include impact on participants.

60% Clients will have no new adjudications for a complaint with an offense date after the admission date, 70% Clients successfully/satisfactorily completing the program will have no new adjudications in the 12 months following completion.

70% Clients will successfully or satisfactorily complete services as intended by the program design/service plan, 70% Clients successfully/satisfactorily completing the program will have no new complaints in the 12 months following:

SECTION III	COMPONENT SUMMARY	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Youth Empowerment	

### completion.

- 70% Clients will reduce specific problem behaviors presented at referral and targeted in the individual service plan.
- 60% Clients will have no new complaints with an offense date after the admission date.
- 70% Clients will demonstrate improvement in targeted skills identified in the individual service plan.
- 50% Parent involvement in the services and empowerment sessions.
- 100% All youth that are in need o Mental Assessments will be referred to a licensed Mental Health provider.
- Elevated Risks and Needs: Describe how you will address one or more of the Elevated Risk and Needs of adjudicated juveniles listed in the local JCPC Request for Proposal.

According to the risks and needs assessment, negative peer relationships, serious behavior problems in school, health and hygiene issues, mental health issues, family criminality, and limited parenting skills were identified as high risk issues:

- \*Negative peer relationships will be addressed through Kagan Cooperative Learning with role-playing, interpersonal exercises, action accountability, family involvement and peer mediation.
- \*Limited Supervision- Program will work to offer services and some activities around the times school is out and parents are working to help youth to occupy unsupervised time wisely and doing something that is constructive in group and individual settings, this will include Mentoring and shadowing. Youth who are suspended from school will spend this time at the program
- \*Serious behavior problems in school will be addressed through group exercises, role-playing, rehearsal intensive feedback, family session involvement and program partnership with school officials.
- \*Mental health issues will be addressed by referring youth to service appropriate and age appropriate licensed mental health providers who will work within program goals and professional recommendations. Program will also offer transportation to appointments and help to bridge the gap between the provider and guardians responsible for being apart of the process.
- \*Family criminality will be addressed through realistic incidents, media reports, statistical facts and an invitation of law enforcement to participate in program activities and sessions.
- \*Limited parenting skills will be addressed through parenting classes, parental skill building activities, role-play kagan cooperative learning model and healing method using the Bethesda Model.

SECTION IV	COMPONENT NARRATIVE (attach for each component)	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Youth Empowerment	

Location: List physical address(es) and describe where program services are delivered.

United Services Youth Program staff will render services in the School as it is allowed by school officials, community, home, library and Program office setting.

2. Operation: Describe the daily/weekly schedule of program operation.

The youth will meet Tuesdays and Thursdays from 3:30PM to 6:00PM and on selected Saturdays from 12PM-3PM for community based activities. During the summer, the youth will meet on Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays from 10AM to 5PM and every third Saturday from 9AM-1PM. These hour may change due to the need of the individual youth and family and or school issues.

Staff Positions: Describe paid or volunteer position qualifications, (certifications, degrees, work experience) and position(s) responsibilities relative to this component.

Program Manager/ Program Assistance/Youth Counselor will have a Bachelor's Degree in Sociology, Social Work, Psychology other Human Service related fields and two years of work experience with at-risk youth or court affiliate youth and families. The program manager will be responsible for implementing program services to referred youth and families. The program manager will also be responsible for intake assessment and review for appropriate service provisions. The program manager will be a liaison and advocate for youth through all court and school matters.

Program Assistant/ Director/Mentor will have a minimum Associate's or Bachelor's Degree in Business Management, Business Administration or other related Business fields and two years of work experience in a youth or family program. The director will be responsible for day to day operations, activity coordination, service coordination and staff supervision at the discretion of program manager.

Youth Mentor/ Program Assistant -will have a minimum of high school diploma or GED equivalent and be an intern referred by the school advisor. Youth assistant will assist the program manager and the director with administrative and clerical duties. Youth assistant may also assist in the administering of services through activities, role-playing and other directives given by the program manager.

4. Service Type SPEP: Describe implementation to include:

Primary Service: Social Skills Training; Secondary Service; None

5. Admission Process: Describe the specific referral, screening, admission process (including timeline), the staff responsible for making decisions about admissions and reasons why a referral may not be accepted.

The program will receive referras from Northampton County Juvenile Court Conselor, Schools, Northampton County DSS, Parents and Northampton County Protective Services. Referrals will be reviewed within 48 hours and contact will be made with referring source to receive preliminary information and to inform referring source of a scheduled initial intake assessment. Potential participant and parent or guardian will be contacted via telephone or mailed letter indicating the date and time of scheduled assessment. All necessary confidentiality and program forms will be issued, reviewed and signed during intake process. The Program Manager will review all referrals and assessments to determine participants eligibility to the program. A referral may be denied based on programs inability to effectively meet the need of the participants.

SECTION IV	COMPONENT NARRATIVE (attach for each component)	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Youth Empowerment	

6. Termination Process: Describe the termination process to include the staff responsible for making decisions and the criteria for a successful termination, satisfactory termination, unsuccessful completion and non-compliant termination.

The Program Manager will make contact with referral source, parent or guardian, the participant and any other person involved in the youth's services to determine the youth's progress or the lack there of. If youth have reached goals set according to the assessment, the youth will be satisfactory terminated from this program. If youth or parent does not participate in service after reasonable attempts have been made to contact youth will be unsuccessfully terminated. If youth is removed from the county due to disciplinary actions of the court system, youth will be unsuccessfully terminated.

How is the referring agency involved with the termination process?

The referring agency will be contacted before termination process begins. The referring agency will be asked for assistance with any unsuccessful termination being considered before the final process. If termination is successful, the referring agency will be notified via email or postal mail of participants progress and goals met that have determined reason for successful termination.

Referring Agency Interaction: Describe the interaction with juvenile court counselors and/or other referring agencies including how client progress will be communicated.

Referring agency will be contacted at least once per month via email or postal mail with information that will give an account for youth participation and progress or the lack of progress. Referring agency will also be invited to participate in youth services provided through this program.

8. Intervention/Treatment: Describe specifically what the component will do to redirect inappropriate youth behavior or how the component will address the identified needs of the youth and family. What interventions will typically be utilized in this component and how will parents/guardians be involved?

When youth behavior is inappropriate during program sessions or activities, staff will redirect youth by communicating in a calm manner while addressing the problem and work to resolve the issue by allowing youth to vent or count to ten using the deep breathing technique or allowing youth to isolate themselves to regain focus. Program staff will communicate with parent via telephone or letter to make them aware of youth's behavior and what a triggering factor may have been. Depending on the severity of the behavior, staff will request individual sessions with youth and family members to address whatever may have been going on during this issue.

Program will use deescalating techniques such as deep breathing, time out, venting, walking and immediate individual response time. Parents may be called and invited to participate in individual sessions to help regain youth's focus.

9. Best Practice Model: Describe what model or evidence-supported/best practice the program is based upon.

The program will utilize the Bethesda Model, Offering healing and family restoration, The Kagan Cooperative Learning Model. The Kagan Cooperative Learning Model is a structured facilitated and monitored training model that teaches youth in smaller group settings. This model pertain structured activities that teaches positive working relationships, how to set and reach clear learning and behavioral goals and strategies used for staying on task. The Cooperative Learning Model teaches positive human relationships, multiple intelligent systems, positive independence, individual accountability, and simultaneous interaction. This best practice model will be used in conjunction with the ABC Model of Behavioral Disturbance and Change.

SECTION IV	COMPONENT NARRATIVE (attach for each component)	
NAME OF COMPONENT:	Youth Empowerment	

The ABC Model of behavioral disturbance and change is:

A-Activating Event- this represents the situation, that is often the inferred situational and critical event that triggers a significant emotional response.

B-Beliefs- these are the evaluative emotional and behavioral beliefs that youth have related to his or her unique personal likes and dislikes.

C-Consequence- this represents the negative disturbed emotions and dysfunctional behaviors related to A and B. The beliefs and assumptions at B are seen as a connecting and mediating bridge between the situation and the unhealthy feelings and maladaptive behaviors.

The SODAS Method: Role play and situational response.

S	ECTION V Terms of Agreemen
in	his section of the JCPC Program Application will ONLY be completed if approved for funding and will be cluded in the required JCPC Program Agreement document for completion.
C	his Agreement is entered into by and between Department of Public Safety, (hereinafter referred to as the DPS), and bunty, (hereinafter referred to as the County), the County's Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (hereinafter referred to the JCPC) and (hereinafter referred to as the Sponsoring Agency).
Tì	ne DPS, the County, the JCPC and the Sponsoring Agency do mutually agree as follows:
Te	erm of Agreement
Th	nis Agreement shall become effective and shall terminate
Pa	syment to Sponsoring Agency
fut	parties agree that services will be delivered as described in the approved JCPC Program Agreement and that JCPC and swill be disbursed in an amount not to exceed the amount \$ for the term of this agreement, unless mended by an approved JCPC Program Agreement Revision.
A۱	vailability of Funds:
Ag	parties to this Agreement agree and understand that the payment of the sums specified in this JCPC Program preement budget is dependent and contingent upon and subject to the appropriation, allocation, and availability of add for this purpose to the DPS.
Re	sponsibilities of the Parties
DF	PS shall:
1.	Disburse funds monthly to County Governments, for payment to the Sponsoring Agency, from the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) fund appropriation by the General Assembly;
2.	Reserve the right to suspend payment to the County for any non-compliance by the Sponsoring Agency with any reporting requirements set forth in the JCPC Policy and Procedures;
3.	
4,	
5.	Provide technical assistance, orientation and training to the Sponsoring Agency, the County and the JCPC;
6.	Monitor Sponsoring Agency's JCPC funded program(s) in accordance with JCPC Policy 3. Operations: Program

7. Notify parties entering into this Agreement of all due dates in a timely manner in order for reports to be submitted

Oversight and Monitoring; and

by the established due date.

### The Sponsoring Agency shall:

- Comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of its business, including those of Federal, State, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority;
- Comply with all Federal and State laws relating to equal employment opportunity;
- Keep as confidential and not divulge or make available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the DPS any information, data, instruments, documents, studies or reports given to or prepared or assembled by the Sponsoring Agency under this Agreement;
- Acknowledge that in receiving, storing, processing or otherwise dealing with any confidential information it will safeguard and not further disclose the information except as otherwise provided in this Agreement;
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by the DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Procedures;
- Secure local match as required, pursuant to 14B NCAC 11B.0105, for the approved JCPC funds;
- Create and adopt individualized guidelines specific to the funded program, while also adhering to JCPC Policy and Procedures established by DPS for all JCPC funded programs and for the specific program type for which they receive funding;
- Ensure that state funds received are spent in accordance with the approved JCPC Program Agreement and be accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of those state funds;
- Maintain reports, records, and other information to properly document services rendered and outcomes; also maintain an ability to send and receive electronic communication;
- 10. Have the capacity to use DPS electronic, internet-based system for tracking clients served;
- Use generally accepted accounting procedures that guarantee the integrity of the expenditure of JCPC funds, maintain reports, records, and other information to properly account for the expenditure of all State funds provided to the Sponsoring Agency;
- 12. Receive from the North Carolina Division of Revenue a refund of all sales and use taxes paid by them in the performance of the JCPC Program Agreement, pursuant to N.C.G.S. §105-164.14(c); and exclude all refundable sales and use taxes from all reportable expenditures before the expenses are entered in their reimbursement reports;
- 13. Submit JCPC Program Agreement Revisions, Third Quarter Accounting, Final Accounting and annual detailed check ledgers to the JCPC. These reports must be in accordance with the submission process as outlined in the JCPC Policy and Procedures established by DPS and with the due dates established by DPS;
- Make personnel, reports, records and other information available to DPS, the County, the JCPC, and/or the State Auditor for oversight, monitoring and evaluation purposes;
- 15. Submit any other information requested by the JCPC, County or DPS;
- 16. Be responsible for the performance of all subcontractors as described in the JCPC Program Agreement,
- Indemnifies and holds harmless DPS, the State of North Carolina, the County and any of their officers, agents
  and employees, from any claims of third parties arising out of any act or omission of the Sponsoring Agency in
  connection with the performance of the JCPC Program Agreement;
- Receive permission and budgetary approval from DPS prior to using the JCPC Program Agreement as a part of any news release or commercial advertising and acknowledge DPS funding in partnership with the County;
- Comply with DPS trainings and requirements regarding the United States Department of Justice national standards to prevent, detect, and respond to prison rape under the Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA);

Reference: 14B; Chapter 11; Subchapter B, and in compliance with JCPC Policy 2: Operations: Program Operational Requirements

### Sponsoring Agency Contractor(s)/Subcontractors

Yes, subcontractors are included in the JCPC Program Agreement budget.

No, subcontractors are not included in the JCPC Program Agreement budget.

If yes, the following only applies when subcontractors are providing services as described in the JCPC Program Agreement (listed in Line Item 190 of the budget).

- 20. Receive prior approval from DPS in the form of an unsigned contract being submitted with the JCPC Program Agreement if any of the services described in the JCPC Program Agreement are provided by a subcontractor; NOTE: Contracts signed by all parties must be submitted once the JCPC Program Agreement receives signed approval from DPS. Sponsoring Agencies will be notified requesting this information.
- 21. Hold any contractor or subcontractor to which the Sponsoring Agency provides State funds accountable for the legal and appropriate expenditure of State funds, and to all applicable laws and Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Policies and Procedures;
- 22. Ensure that all subcontractors provide all information necessary to comply with the standards set forth in the JCPC Program Agreement, and
- 23. Be deemed an independent contractor in the performance of services described in the JCPC Program Agreement and as such shall be wholly responsible for the services to be performed and for the supervision of its employees. The Sponsoring Agency represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services as described in the JCPC Program Agreement. Such employees shall not be employees of, or have any individual contractual relationship with, DPS;

### The JCPC shall:

- Ensure the Sponsoring Agency uses JCPC funds for only the purposes DPS has approved in JCPC Program Agreement or JCPC Program Agreement Revision(s);
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Code; N.C.G.S. §143B-801(a);143B-602;143B-851
- Review and locally approve Program Agreement Revisions received from the Sponsoring Agency and submit to the County in a timely manner;
- Review and locally approve Third Quarter Accounting forms and submit to the County in order to meet the due date established by DPS;
- 5. Submit any other information requested by the County or DPS; and
- Monitor the Sponsoring Agency's currently funded JCPC program(s) in accordance with JCPC Policy 3.
   Operations: Program Oversight and Monitoring

Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0202 and JCPC Policy 1, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

### The County shall:

1. Ensure the Sponsoring Agency is appropriately licensed, and either a public agency or a 501 (c) 3 private non-

Form structure last revised 12/20/2013 Department of Public Safety profit organization;

- Use JCPC funds only for the purposes DPS has approved in program agreements or program agreement revisions;
- Disburse JCPC funds monthly and oversee JCPC funds to the Sponsoring Agency in accordance with 14B NCAC 11B.0108
- Comply with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Policy and Procedures established by DPS and the North Carolina Administrative Procedures;
- Review and locally approve Program Agreement Revisions received from the Sponsoring Agency for final approval from DPS; and
- Review and locally approve Third Quarter and Final Accounting forms for the JCPC and all JCPC funded programs according to the procedures and due dates established by DPS.

Reference: 14B; Chapter 11; Subchapter B; JCPC Policy 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11

Headings: The Section and Paragraph headings in these General Terms and Conditions are not material parts of the agreement and should not be used to construe the meaning thereof.

Choice of Law: The validity of this Program Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties to this Program Agreement, are governed by the laws of North Carolina. The parties, by signing this Program Agreement, agree and submit, solely for matters concerning this Program Agreement, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of North Carolina and agree, solely for such purpose, that the exclusive venue for any legal proceedings shall be Wake County, North Carolina. The place of this Program Agreement and all transactions and agreements relating to it, and their situs and forum, shall be Wake County, North Carolina, where all matters, whether sounding in Program Agreement or tort, relating to the validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement shall be determined.

Assignment: No assignment of the Sponsoring Agency's obligations or the Sponsoring Agency's right to receive payment hereunder shall be permitted. However, upon written request approved by the issuing purchasing authority, DPS may:

- (a) Forward the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s) directly to any person or entity designated by the Program Manager, or
- (b) Include any person or entity designated by Sponsoring Agency as a joint payee on the Sponsoring Agency's payment check(s).

In no event shall such approval and action obligate DPS or County Government to anyone other than the Sponsoring Agency and the Sponsoring Agency shall remain responsible for fulfillment of all Program Agreement obligations. Beneficiaries: Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, this Program Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Program Agreement, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to DPS, the County Government, and the Sponsoring Agency. Nothing contained in this document shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any other third person. It is the express intention of DPS and County Government that any such person or entity, other than DPS or the County Government, or the Sponsoring Agency receiving services or benefits under this Program Agreement shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only.

### Property Rights

Intellectual Property - All deliverable items produced pursuant to this Program Agreement are the exclusive property of DPS. The Sponsoring Agency shall not assert a claim of copyright or other property interest in such deliverables.

Physical Property - the Sponsoring Agency agrees that it shall be responsible for the proper custody and care of any property purchased for or furnished to it for use in connection with the performance of this Program Agreement and will reimburse DPS for loss of, or damage to, such property. At the termination of this Program Agreement, the Sponsoring Agency, County Government, and JCPC shall follow the guidelines for disposition of property set forth in Administrative Code and JCPC policy.

Reference: 14B NCAC 11B.0110; JCPC Policy 7. Fiscal Accounting and Budgeting: Audit Requirements

### Disbursements and Internal Controls

### Reversion of Unexpended Funds

Any remaining unexpended JCPC funds DPS disbursed to the County for the Sponsoring Agency must be refunded/ reverted back to DPS at the close of fiscal year or upon termination of this Agreement.

### Accountability for Funds

### Audit Requirement - Local Government or Public Authority Requirements

Local Government or Public Authorities in accordance with N.C.G.S. §159-34 must have an audit performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards. The audit shall evaluate the performance of a unit of local government or public authority with regard to compliance with all applicable Federal and State agency regulations. This audit, combined with the audit of financial accounts, shall be deemed to be the single audit described by the "Federal Single Audit Act of 1984".

Audit Requirement - Non-Governmental Entities: An audit, when required by law, or requested by the County or DPS shall be performed in conformity with generally accepted auditing standards and audits of non-governmental entities, both for-profit and not-for-profit, and must meet the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. At a minimum, the required report shall include the financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, all disclosures in the public interest required by law, and the auditor's opinion and comments relating to financial statements. The audit report must be submitted to the State Auditor's office as required by law, to the County and DPS, and to other recipients as appropriate within nine (9) months after the end of your program's fiscal year.

### Oversight

Access to Persons and Records: The State Auditor shall have access to persons and records as a result of all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions in accordance with N.C.G.S. §147-64.7. Additionally, as the State funding authority, DPS shall have access to persons and records as a result of all Program Agreements entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions.

Record Retention: Records shall not be destroyed, purged or disposed of without the express written consent of DPS. State basic records retention policy requires all records to be retained for a minimum of five years or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer. If the Program Agreement is subject to Federal policy and regulations, record retention may be longer than five years since records must be retained for a period of three years following submission of the final Federal Financial Status Report, if applicable, or three years following the submission of a revised final Federal Financial Status Report. Also, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving this Program Agreement has been started before expiration of the five-year retention period described above, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular five-year period described above, whichever is later.

# No Overdue Tax Debt -Not for profit organizations ONLY will comply with this section. Form must be attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

The Sponsoring Agency shall be responsible for the payment of all State, local, and Federal taxes. Consistent with N. C.G.S. § 143C-6-23 (c), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County a written statement completed by that Sponsoring Agency 's board of directors or other governing body, stating that the Sponsoring Agency does not have any overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. 105-243.1, at the Federal, State, or local level. This written statement, Certification of No Overdue Tax Debts, shall be completed by the Sponsoring Agency and attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

# Conflict of Interest –Not for profit organizations ONLY will comply with this section. Form must be attached to the Program Agreement upon submission.

Consistent with the N.C.G.S. §143C-6-23 (b), not for profit organizations shall file with DPS and the County a copy of that Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interest that may arise involving the Sponsoring Agency's management employees and the members of its board of directors or other governing body. The policy shall address situations in which any of these individuals may directly or indirectly benefit, except as the Sponsoring Agency's employees or members of its board or other governing body, from the Sponsoring Agency's disbursing of State funds and shall include actions to be taken by the Sponsoring Agency or the individual, or both to avoid conflicts of interest and the appearance of impropriety. The policy shall be filed before the County or DPS may disburse any funds. The Sponsoring Agency shall also complete the DPS Conflict of Interest Policy Statement (Form DPS 13 001) and attach the statement and the Sponsoring Agency's policy addressing conflicts of interest to the JCPC Program Agreement upon submission.

Amendment: This Agreement may not be amended orally or by performance. Any amendment must be requested by the Sponsoring Agency through submission of a JCPC

Program Agreement Revision and executed by duly authorized representatives of DPS, the County Government, JCPC and Sponsoring Agency. Severability: In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction holds that a provision or requirement of this Program Agreement violates any applicable law, each such provision or requirement shall continue to be enforced to the extent it is not in violation of law or is not otherwise unenforceable and all other provisions and requirements of this Program Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Termination for Cause: If, through any cause, the Sponsoring Agency shall fail to fulfill its obligations under this Program Agreement in a timely and proper manner, DPS shall have the right to terminate this Program Agreement by giving written notice to the Sponsoring Agency and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished deliverable items prepared by the Sponsoring Agency under this Program Agreement shall, at the option of DPS, become its property and the Sponsoring Agency shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such materials, minus any payment or compensation previously made. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the Sponsoring Agency shall not be relieved of liability to DPS for damages sustained by DPS by virtue of the Sponsoring Agency's breach of this agreement, and DPS may withhold any payment due the Sponsoring Agency for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due DPS from such breach can be determined. The filling of a petition for bankruptcy by the Sponsoring Agency shall be an act of default under this Program Agreement.

Termination without Cause: DPS, the County Government, or the Sponsoring Agency may terminate this Agreement at any time and without cause by giving at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to the other. If this Program Agreement is terminated by DPS as provided herein, the Sponsoring Agency shall be reimbursed on a pro rata basis for services satisfactorily provided to DPS under this Program Agreement prior to Program Agreement termination.

Waiver of Default: Waiver by DPS of any default or breach in compliance with the terms of this Program Agreement by the Sponsoring Agency shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default or breach and shall not be construed to be modification of the terms of this Program Agreement unless stated to be such in writing, signed by an authorized representative of DPS, County Government, the JCPC and the Sponsoring Agency and attached to the Program Agreement.

Force Majeure: Neither party shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations hereunder if and so long as it is prevented from performing such obligations by any act of war, hostile foreign action, nuclear explosion, riot, strikes, civil insurrection, earthquake, hurricane, tomado, or other catastrophic natural event or act of God.

Survival of Promises: All promises, requirements, terms, conditions, provisions, representations, guarantees, and warranties contained herein shall survive the Program Agreement expiration or termination date unless specifically provided otherwise herein, or unless superseded by applicable Federal or State statutes of limitation.

END OF SECTION V - Terms of Agreement

SECTION VII

Program: Children Matters

Fiscal Year: FY 17-18

Number of Months: 12

riscal real, 11 17-10	Number of Months. 12		
	Cash	In Kind	Total
I. Personnel Services	\$27,800		\$27,800
120 Salaries & Wages	\$26,400		\$26,400
180 Fringe Benefits	\$1,400		\$1,400
190 Professional Services*			50
*Contracts MUST be attached			
II. Supplies & Materials	\$2,002		\$2,002
210 Household & Cleaning			\$0
220 Food & Provisions			\$0
230 Education & Medical			\$0
240 Construction & Repair			\$0
250 Vehicle Supplies & Materials			\$0
260 Office Supplies and Materials	\$2,002		\$2,002
280 Heating & Utility Supplies		55 <del></del>	\$0
290 Other Supplies and Materials			\$0
III. Current Obligations & Services	\$500		\$500
310 Travel & Transportation	\$500		\$500
320 Communications		2	\$0
330 Utilities —			\$0
340 Printing & Binding			50
350 Repairs & Maintenance			\$0
370 Advertising		-	100
380 Data Processing			50
390 Other Services			\$0
			50
IV. Fixed Charges & Other Expenses			\$0
410 Rental or Real Property		·	\$0
430 Equipment Rental			\$0
440 Service and Maint, Contracts			\$0
450 Insurance & Bonding			\$0
490 Other Fixed Charges			\$0
V. Capital Outlay			\$0
[This Section Requires Cash Match]			
510 Office Furniture & Equipment			SO.
530 Educational Equipment			\$0
540 Motor Vehicle			\$0
550 Other Equipment		-	
580 Buildings, Structure & Improv.		1 <del>1 - 1</del>	\$0
	1024221011		\$0
Total	\$30,302		\$30,302

Children Matters		Fiscal Year	FY 17-18
Item #	Justification	Expense	In Kind Expense
120	Program Director/ Program Manage 1200 per month x 12 months	\$14,400	
120	Program Manager, Service Coordinator \$800 per month x 10 months	\$8,000	
120	Youth Mentor \$400 per month x10 months	\$4,000	
180	Required NC and Federal Taxes, workmen's Comp	\$1,400	
260	Purchase of supplies needed to operate the program	\$2,002	
310	Transporting participants at a rate of .30 per mile and maintenace	\$500	
	TOTAL	\$30,302	

Job Title	Annual Expense Wages	Annual In Kind Wages
Program Manager will oversee everyday program operation and ensure program agreement is being followed	\$14,400	
Youth Mentor	\$4,000	
Program Manager, Service Coordinator will implement services specified in program agreement	\$8,000	
TOTAL	\$26,400	

SECTIO	N VIII 5	SOURCES OF PROGRAM REVENUE	(ALL SOURCES)
	on County Funding ID		
Sponsoring Agency:	United Services Youth	nc. Program: Children Matters	
\$27,547	DPS/JCPC Funds	* This is the amount of your request on yo	ur application
10%	Local Match Rate	Is the Local Match Rate 10%, 209	% or 30%?
\$2,755	County Cash	Northampton County	(Specify Source)
	Local Cash	40	(Specify Source)
	Local Cash		(Specify Source)
37	Local In-Kind		(Specify Source)
-	Other		(Specify Source)
	Other	×	(Specify Source)
	Other		(Specify Source)
	Other		(Specify Source)
\$30,302	TOTAL	\$2,755	\$2,75
		Required Local Match	Match Provided
accordance with the procedure applicable requirements of the We understand and acknowled Commissioners, and the final a	s established by the local Juven North Carolina General Statute ige that the approval process is authority with the Department of	ication to be presented to the Juvenile Crime Prevention ile Crime Prevention Council. Agencies seeking fundings, Administrative Code, and the Division of Adult Correlirst with the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council, secon funding Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juventupon the appropriation of those funds by the General	ig must be able to meet the ection and Juvenile Justice.  d with the County Board of nile Justice.
Chair, County Board of	Commissioners or Cour	nty Finance Director	Date
Chair, Juvenile Crime P	revention Council		Date
oyetta Williams			3/10/17
rogram Manager			Date

Form JCPC/PA 004 JCPC Program Application Form structure last revised 12/31/2012 Department of Public Safety

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	7		
Agenda Time:	10:15		
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:		
	Mr. Surapon Sjja	vanich, Architects, PA	
	1 00	ng Renovations Project	
		-	

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	8		
Agenda Time:	10:35		
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:		
	M Cl. I. F	Daa D.	
	Mrs. Shella E	Evans, DSS Director	
	CPTA	Rate Increase	

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

### 8 CPTA Rate Increase



## NORTHAMPTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

P.O. BOX 157 JACKSON, NORTH CAROLINA 27845 (252) 534-5811 (252) 534-0061 Facsimile

STRIVING TO HELP IMPROVE THE WELL-BEING OF OUR CITIZENS

DECISION PAPER



TO:

Northampton County Board of County commissioners

FROM:

Northampton County DSS, Shelia Manley-Evans, Directo

RE:

Increase in CPTA rates

DATE:

May 24, 2017

PURPOSE: To seek your approval in continuing to utilize CPTA for Medicaid and Work First

transportation with their increase in rates.

## FACTS:

1. Effective rates beginning July 1, 2017 will be as follows:

Medical

\$13.02 per trip

(old rate- \$12.28 per trip)

Dialysis

\$13.02 per trip

(old rate- \$10.50 per trip)

Jobs/Work First

Out of County Medical \$19.68 per trip

\$11.13 per trip- not to exceed \$3,022.25 per month

2. At this time CPTA is the only public transportation available in the county.



## CHOANOKE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

Post Office Box 320 Rich Square, North Carolina 27869

Phone: (252) 539-2022

Fax: (252) 539-2533

Connie Perry Board Chair

Pamela Perry Executive Director

peed 4-26-17

April 21, 2017

Ms. Shelia Manley-Evans Northampton County DSS P. O. Box 157 Jackson, NC 27845

Dear Ms. Evans:

This is the time of year for budget preparations and we realize everyone is struggling to develop their budgets. Although CPTA has been very fortunate not having to increase rates for the past two years, we find it necessary to increase rates beginning July 1, 2017 to offset cost with time management being the most important factor with the new processes and procedures for the Medicaid Program guidelines.

The rates are as follows:

Medical

Dialysis

\$13.02 per trip 12.28-\$13.02 per trip -10.50

Out of County Medical \$19.68 per trip (

Jobs/Workfirst

\$11.13 per trip

We look forward to serving your transportation needs. Please call me if you have any questions at (252) 539-2022 Ext. 226.

Sincerely

Pamela Perr

Executive Director

## Contract # N66106 Fiscal Year Begins 07/01/2017 Ends 06/30/2018

This contract is hereby entered into by and between the Northampton County Department of Social Services (the "County") and Choanoke Public Transportation Authority (CPTA) (the "Contractor") (referred to collectively as the "Parties"). The Contractor's federal tax identification number or <a href="Social Security Number">Social Security Number</a> is 56-1379566 and DUNS Number (required if funding from a federal funding source). 15-5995897

1.	Contract Documents: This Contract consists of the following documents: (1) This contract (2) The General Terms and Conditions (Attachment A) (3) The Scope of Work, description of services, and rate (Attachment B) (4) Federal Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace & Certification Regarding Nondiscrimination (Attachment C)
	(3) Conflict of Interest (Attachment D) (6) No Overdue Taxes (Attachment E) (7) Federal Certification Regarding Environmental Tobacco Smoke (Attachment F) (8) Federal Certification Regarding Lobbying (Attachment G)
	(9) Federal Certification Regarding Debarment (Attachment H) (10) If applicable, HIPAA Business Associate Addendum (checklist and forms) (11) Certification of Transportation (Attachment J) (12) If applicable, IRS federal tax exempt letter or 501 (c)(Attachment K) http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-fill/k1023.pdf
	(13) Certain Reporting and Auditing Requirements (Attachment L) (14) State Certification (Attachment M) (15) Contract Determination Questionnaire (required)
	These documents constitute the entire agreement between the Parties and supersede all prior oral or written statements or agreements.
2.	Precedence among Contract Documents: In the event of a conflict between or among the terms of the Contract Documents, the terms in the Contract Document with the highest relative precedence shall prevail. The order of precedence shall be the order of documents as listed in Paragraph 1, above, with the first-listed document having the highest precedence and the last-listed document having the lowest precedence. If there are multiple Contract Amendments, the most recent amendment shall have the highest precedence and the oldest amendment shall have the lowest precedence.
3.	Effective Period: This contract shall be effective on 07/01/2017 and shall terminate on 06/30/2018, This contract must be twelve months or less.
4.	Contractor's Duties: The Contractor shall provide the services and in accordance with the approved rate as described in Attachment B, Scope of Work.
5.	County's Duties: The County shall pay the Contractor in the manner and in the amounts specified in the Contract Documents. The total amount paid by the County to the Contractor under this contract shall not exceed \$ . This amount consists of \$ in Federal funds (CFDA # ), \$ in State Funds, \$ in County funds
	X a. There are no matching requirements from the Contractor.
	□ b. The Contractor's matching requirement is \$ □ In-kind □ Cash □ Cash and In-kind □ Cash and/or In-kind
TI	The contributions from the Contractor shall be sourced from non-federal funds, he total contract amount including any Contractor match shall not exceed \$
6.	Reversion of Funds:  Any unexpended grant funds shall revert to the County Department of Social Services/Human Services upon termination of this contract.

100 (4)

#### 7. Reporting Requirements:

Contractor shall comply with audit requirements as described in N.C.G.S. § 143C-6-22 & 23 and OMB Circular- CFR Title 2 Grants and Agreements, Part 200, and shall disclose all information required by 42 USC 455.104, or 42 USC 455.105, or 42 USC 455.106.

#### 8. Payment Provisions:

Payment shall be made in accordance with the Contract Documents as described in the Scope of Work, Attachment B.

9. Contract Administrators: All notices permitted or required to be given by one Party to the other and all questions about the contract from one Party to the other shall be addressed and delivered to the other Party's Contract Administrator. The name, post office address, street address, telephone number, fax number, and email address of the Parties' respective initial Contract Administrators are set out below. Either Party may change the name, post office address, street address, telephone number, fax number, or email address of its Contract Administrator by giving timely written notice to the other Party.

#### For the County:

IF DELIVERED BY US POSTAL SERVICE		IF DELIVERED BY ANY OTHER MEANS	
Name & Title County Mailing Address City, State, Zip	Shelia Manley-Evans, Director Northampton P.O. Box 157 Jackson, NC 27845	Name & Title Shelia Manley-Evans, Director County Northampton Street Address 9588 NC 305 Hwy City, State, Zip Jackson, NC 27845	
Telephone Fax Email	252-534-1983 252-534-0061 shelia.evans@nhonc.net		

#### For the Contractor:

IF DELIVERED BY US POSTAL SERVICE		IF DELIVERED BY ANY OTHER MEANS	
Name & Title Company Name Mailing Address City State Zip		Name & Title Company Name Street Address	Pamela Perry CPTA
Telephone Fax Email	252-539-2022 252-539-2533 pperry@choanokepta.org		

## 10. Supplementation of Expenditure of Public Funds:

The Contractor assures that funds received pursuant to this contract shall be used only to supplement, not to supplant, the total amount of federal, state and local public funds that the Contractor otherwise expends for contract services and related programs. Funds received under this contract shall be used to provide additional public funding for such services; the funds shall not be used to reduce the Contractor's total expenditure of other public funds for such services.

## 11. Disbursements:

As a condition of this contract, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees to make disbursements in accordance with the following requirements:

- (a) Implement adequate internal controls over disbursements;
- (b) Pre-audit all vouchers presented for payment to determine:
  - · Validity and accuracy of payment
  - · Payment due date
  - · Adequacy of documentation supporting payment
  - · Legality of disbursement
- (c) Assure adequate control of signature stamps/plates;
- (d) Assure adequate control of negotiable instruments; and
- (e) Implement procedures to insure that account balance is solvent and reconcile the account monthly.

12. Outsourcing to Other Countries:

The Contractor certifies that it has identified to the County all jobs related to the contract that have been outsourced to other countries, if any. The Contractor further agrees that it will not outsource any such jobs during the term of this contract without providing notice to the County.

13. Federal Certifications:

Signature Pamela Perry

Individuals and Organizations receiving federal funds must ensure compliance with certain certifications required by federal laws and regulations. The contractor is hereby complying with Certifications regarding Nondiscrimination, Drug-Free Workplace Requirements, Environmental Tobacco Smoke, Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions, and Lobbying. These assurances and certifications are to be signed by the contractor's authorized representative.

14. Specific Language Not Previously Addressed:

( can be deleted if not needed)

15. Signature Warranty: The undersigned represent and warrant that they are authorized to bind their principals to the terms of this agreement.

The Contractor and the County have executed this contract in duplicate originals, with one original being retained by each party.

T (4.5)	Date
Printed Name Pamela Perry	Title
contabia Mealey- Louis	=hala
Signature Shelia Manley-Evans	Date
Shelia Manley Evans	Director
Printed Name Shelia Manley-Evans	Title
This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the	Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.
heslie A. Edwards	5/31/17
Signature of County Finance Officer	Date

#### Attachment A General Terms and Conditions

#### Relationships of the Parties

Independent Contractor: The Contractor is and shall be deemed to be an independent contractor in the performance of this contract and as such shall be wholly responsible for the work to be performed and for the supervision of its employees. The Contractor represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this agreement. Such employees shall not be employees of, or have any individual contractual relationship with the County.

Subcontracting: The Contractor shall not subcontract any of the work contemplated under this contract without prior written approval from the County. Any approved subcontract shall be subject to all conditions of this contract. Only the subcontractors specified in the contract documents are to be considered approved upon award of the contract. The County shall not be obligated to pay for any work performed by any unapproved subcontractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the performance of all of its subcontractors.

Assignment: No assignment of the Contractor's obligations or the Contractor's right to receive payment hereunder shall be permitted. However, upon written request approved by the issuing purchasing authority, the County may:

- (a) Forward the Contractor's payment check(s) directly to any person or entity designated by the Contractor, or
- (b) Include any person or entity designated by Contractor as a joint payee on the Contractor's payment check(s).

In no event shall such approval and action obligate the County to anyone other than the Contractor and the Contractor shall remain responsible for fulfillment of all contract obligations.

Beneficiaries: Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, this contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this contract, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to the County and the named Contractor. Nothing contained in this document shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any other third person. It is the express intention of the County and Contractor that any such person or entity, other than the County or the Contractor, receiving services or benefits under this contract shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only.

## General Terms and Conditions rev 06-07-2015

#### Indemnity and Insurance

Indemnification: The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County and any of their officers, agents and employees, from any claims of third parties arising out or any act or omission of the Contractor in connection with the performance of this contract.

Insurance: During the term of the contract, the Contractor at its sole cost and expense shall provide commercial insurance of such type and with such terms and limits as may be reasonably associated with the contract. As a minimum, the Contractor shall provide and maintain the following coverage and limits:

- (a) Worker's Compensation The contractor shall provide and maintain Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by the laws of North Carolina, as well as employer's liability coverage with minimum limits of \$500,000.00, covering all of Contractor's employees who are engaged in any work under the contract. If any work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to provide the same coverage for any of his employees engaged in any work under the contract.
- (b) Commercial General Liability General Liability Coverage on a Comprehensive Broad Form on an occurrence basis in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000.00 Combined Single Limit. (Defense cost shall be in excess of the limit of liability.)
- (c) Automobile Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall provide automobile liability insurance with a combined single limit of \$500,000.00 for bodily injury and property damage; a limit of \$500,000.00 for uninsured/under insured motorist coverage; and a limit of \$2,000.00 for medical payment coverage. The Contractor shall provide this insurance for all automobiles that are:
  - (a) owned by the Contractor and used in the performance of this contract;
  - (b) hired by the Contractor and used in the performance of this contract; and
  - (c) Owned by Contractor's employees and used in performance of this contract ("nonowned vehicle insurance"). Non-owned vehicle insurance protects employers when employees use their personal vehicles for work purposes. Non-owned vehicle insurance supplements, but does not replace, the car-owner's liability insurance.

The Contractor is not required to provide and maintain automobile liability insurance

## Page 1 of 5

> on any vehicle – owned, hired, or nonowned – unless the vehicle is used in the performance of this contract.

- (d) The insurance coverage minimums specified in subparagraph (a) are exclusive of defense costs.
- (e) The Contractor understands and agrees that the insurance coverage minimums specified in subparagraph (a) are not limits, or caps, on the Contractor's liability or obligations under this contract.
- (f) The Contractor may obtain a waiver of any one or more of the requirements in subparagraph (a) by demonstrating that it has insurance that provides protection that is equal to or greater than the coverage and limits specified in subparagraph (a). The County shall be the sole judge of whether such a waiver should be granted.
- (g) The Contractor may obtain a waiver of any one or more of the requirements in paragraph (a) by demonstrating that it is self-insured and that its self-insurance provides protection that is equal to or greater than the coverage and limits specified in subparagraph (a). The County shall be the sole judge of whether such a waiver should be granted.
- (h) Providing and maintaining the types and amounts of insurance or self-insurance specified in this paragraph is a material obligation of the Contractor and is of the essence of this contract.
- (i) The Contractor shall only obtain insurance from companies that are authorized to provide such coverage and that are authorized by the Commissioner of Insurance to do business in the State of North Carolina. All such insurance shall meet all laws of the State of North Carolina.
- (j) The Contractor shall comply at all times with all lawful terms and conditions of its insurance policies and all lawful requirements of its insurer.
- (k) The Contractor shall require its subcontractors to comply with the requirements of this paragraph.
- (I) The Contractor shall demonstrate its compliance with the requirements of this paragraph by submitting certificates of insurance to the County before the Contractor begins work under this contract.

Transportation of Clients by Contractor:

The contractor will maintain Insurance requirements if required as noted under Article 7 Rule R2-36 of the North Carolina Utilities Commission.

#### **Default and Termination**

Termination Without Cause: The County may terminate this contract without cause by giving 30 days written notice to the Contractor.

Termination for Cause: If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill its obligations under this contract in a timely and proper manner, the County shall have the right to terminate this contract by giving written

General Terms and Conditions rev 06-07-2015

notice to the Contractor and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished deliverable items prepared by the Contractor under this contract shall, at the option of the County, become its property and the Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such materials, minus any payment or compensation previously made. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the County for damages sustained by the County by virtue of the Contractor's breach of this agreement, and the County may withhold any payment due the Contractor for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due the County from such breach can be determined. In case of default by the Contractor, without limiting any other remedies for breach available to it, the County may procure the contract services from other sources and hold the Contractor responsible for any excess cost occasioned thereby. The filing of a petition for bankruptcy by the Contractor shall be an act of default under this contract.

Waiver of Default: Waiver by the County of any default or breach in compliance with the terms of this contract by the Provider shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default or breach and shall not be construed to be modification of the terms of this contract unless stated to be such in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the County and the Contractor and attached to the contract.

Availability of Funds: The parties to this contract agree and understand that the payment of the sums specified in this contract is dependent and contingent upon and subject to the appropriation, allocation, and availability of funds for this purpose to the County.

Force Majeure: Neither party shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations hereunder if and so long as it is prevented from performing such obligations by any act of war, hostile foreign action, nuclear explosion, riot, strikes, civil insurrection, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or other catastrophic natural event or act of God.

Survival of Promises: All promises, requirements, terms, conditions, provisions, representations, guarantees, and warranties contained herein shall survive the contract expiration or termination date unless specifically provided otherwise herein, or unless superseded by applicable Federal or State statutes of limitation.

#### Intellectual Property Rights

Copyrights and Ownership of Deliverables: All deliverable items produced pursuant to this contract are the exclusive property of the County. The Contractor shall not assert a claim of copyright or other property interest in such deliverables.

Federal Intellectual Property Bankruptcy Protection Act: The Parties agree that the County shall be entitled to all rights and benefits of the Federal Intellectual Property Bankruptcy Protection Act, Public Law 100-506, codified at 11 U.S.C. 365 (n) and any amendments thereto.

#### Compliance with Applicable Laws

Compliance with Laws: The Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of its business, including those of federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority.

Title VI, Civil Rights Compliance: In accordance with Federal law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) policy, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age or disability. Under the Food Stamp Act and USDA policy, discrimination is prohibited also on the basis of religion or political beliefs.

Equal Employment Opportunity: The Contractor shall comply with all federal and State laws relating to equal employment opportunity.

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA): The Contractor agrees that, if the County determines that some or all of the activities within the scope of this contract are subject to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, P.L. 104-91, as amended ("HIPAA"), or its implementing regulations, it will comply with the HIPAA requirements and will execute such agreements and practices as the County may require to ensure compliance.

- (a) Data Security: The Contractor shall adopt and apply data security standards and procedures that comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and rules.
- (b) Duty to Report: The Contractor shall report a suspected or confirmed security breach to the local Department of Social Services/Human Services Contract Administrator within twentyfour (24) hours after the breach is first discovered, provided that the Contractor shall report a breach involving Social Security Administration data or Internal Revenue Service

General Terms and Conditions rev 06-07-2015

data within one (1) hour after the breach is first discovered.

(c) Cost Borne by Contractor: If any applicable federal, state, or local law, regulation, or rule requires the Contractor to give written notice of a security breach to affected persons, the Contractor shall bear the cost of the notice.

## Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 :

The Contractor will compty with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104)

Executive Order # 24: It is unlawful for any vendor, contractor, subcontractor or supplier of the state to make gifts or to give favors to any state employee. For additional information regarding the specific requirements and exemptions, contractors are encouraged to review Executive Order 24 and G.S. Sec. 133-32.

#### Confidentiality

Confidentiality: Any information, data, instruments, documents, studies or reports given to or prepared or assembled by the Contractor under this agreement shall be kept as confidential and not divulged or made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the County. The Contractor acknowledges that in receiving, storing, processing or otherwise dealing with any confidential information it will safeguard and not further disclose the information except as otherwise provided in this contract.

## Oversight

Access to Persons and Records: The State Auditor shall have access to persons and records as a result of all contracts or grants entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions in accordance with General Statute 147-64.7. Additionally, as the State funding authority, the Department of Health and Human Services shall have access to persons and records as a result of all contracts or grants entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions.

Record Retention: Records shall not be destroyed, purged or disposed of without the express written consent of the Division. State basic records retention policy requires all grant records to be retained for a minimum of five years or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer. If the contract is subject to federal policy and regulations, record retention may be longer than five years since records must be retained for a period of three years following submission of the final Federal Financial Status Report, if applicable, or three years following the submission of a revised final Federal Financial Status Report. Also, if any litigation, claim,

Page 3 of 5

negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving this Contract has been started before expiration of the five-year retention period described above, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular five-year period described above, whichever is later. The record retention period for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and MEDICAID and Medical Assistance grants and programs must be retained for a minimum of ten years.

#### Warranties and Certifications

Date and Time Warranty: The Contractor warrants that the product(s) and service(s) furnished pursuant to this contract ("product" includes, without limitation, any piece of equipment, hardware, firmware, middleware, custom or commercial software, or internal components, subroutines, and interfaces therein) that perform any date and/or time data recognition function, calculation, or sequencing will support a four digit year format and will provide accurate date/time data and leap year calculations. This warranty shall survive the termination or expiration of this contract.

Certification Regarding Collection of Taxes: G.S. 143-59.1 bars the Secretary of Administration from entering into contracts with vendors that meet one of the conditions of G.S. 105-164.8(b) and yet refuse to collect use taxes on sales of tangible personal property to purchasers in North Carolina. The conditions include: (a) maintenance of a retail establishment or office; (b) presence of representatives in the State that solicit sales or transact business on behalf of the vendor; and (c) systematic exploitation of the market by media-assisted, media-facilitated, or media-solicited means. The Contractor certifies that it and all of its affiliates (if any) collect all required taxes.

#### E-Verify

Pursuant to G.S. 143-48.5 and G.S. 147-33.95(g), the undersigned hereby certifies that the Contractor named below, and the Contractor's subcontractors, complies with the requirements of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the NC General Statutes, including the requirement for each employer with more than 25 employees in North Carolina to verify the work authorization of its employees through the federal E-Verify system." E-Verify System Link: www.uscis.gov.

## Miscellaneous

Choice of Law: The validity of this contract and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties to this contract, are governed by the laws of North Carolina. The Contractor, by signing this contract, agrees and submits, solely for matters concerning this Contract,

General Terms and Conditions rev 06-07-2015

to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of North Carolina and agrees, solely for such purpose, that the exclusive venue for any legal proceedings shall be the county is which the contract originated. The place of this contract and all transactions and agreements relating to it, and their situs and forum, shall be the county where the contract originated, where all matters, whether sounding in contract or tort, relating to the validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement shall be determined.

Amendment: This contract may not be amended orally or by performance. Any amendment must be made in written form and executed by duly authorized representatives of the County and the Contractor.

Severability: In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction holds that a provision or requirement of this contract violates any applicable law, each such provision or requirement shall continue to be enforced to the extent it is not in violation of law or is not otherwise unenforceable and all other provisions and requirements of this contract shall remain in full force and effect.

Headings: The Section and Paragraph headings in these General Terms and Conditions are not material parts of the agreement and should not be used to construe the meaning thereof.

Time of the Essence: Time is of the essence in the performance of this contract.

Key Personnel: The Contractor shall not replace any of the key personnel assigned to the performance of this contract without the prior written approval of the County. The term "key personnel" includes any and all persons identified as such in the contract documents and any other persons subsequently identified as key personnel by the written agreement of the parties.

Care of Property: The Contractor agrees that it shall be responsible for the proper custody and care of any property furnished to it for use in connection with the performance of this contract and will reimburse the County for loss of, or damage to, such property. At the termination of this contract, the Contractor shall contact the County for instructions as to the disposition of such property and shall comply with these instructions.

Travel Expenses: Reimbursement to the Contractor for travel mileage, meals, lodging and other travel expenses incurred in the performance of this contract shall not exceed the rates established in County policy.

Sales/Use Tax Refunds: If eligible, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall: (a) ask the North Carolina Department of Revenue for a refund of all sales and use taxes paid by them in the performance of this contract, pursuant to G.S. 105-164.14; and (b) exclude all

Page 4 of 5

2 9 2 3

refundable sales and use taxes from all reportable expenditures before the expenses are entered in their reimbursement reports.

Advertising: The Contractor shall not use the award of this contract as a part of any news release or commercial advertising.

## ATTACHMENT B - Scope of Work Federal Tax Id. or SSN 56-1379566 Contract # N66106

Α.	CONTRACTOR INFORMATI	ON
Z-1	CONTINUE TORE IN ORDER	~~

- 1. Contractor Agency Name: Choanoke Public Transportation Authority (CPTA)
- 2. If different from Contract Administrator Information in General Contract:

Address (Same)

Telephone Number: 252-539-2022 Fax Number: 252-539-2533 Email: pperry@choanokepta.org

- 3. Name of Program (s): Medicaid; Elderly and Handicapped; and Work First Transportation
- 4. Status: ( ) Public ( ) Private, Not for Profit ( ) Private, For Profit (X) Authority
- 5. Contractor's Financial Reporting Year July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018
- B. Explanation of Services to be provided and to whom (include SIS Service Code): T

Transportation to medical appointments for eligible Medicaid and Elderly & Handicapped Program clients; Transportation to Adult Day Care for eligible clients;

Transportation to school, work, training or other areas relating to Work First Employment Services for eligible Work first clients.

- C. Rate per unit of Service (define the unit); Unit defined as one-(1) one-way trip from point A to point B.
  - 1. If Standard Fixed Rate, Maximum Allowable, (See Rates for Services Chart)
  - 2. Negotiated County Rate.

Medical, Title XX and Elderly/Handicapped Transportation (excluding dialysis) \$13.02 per unit of one way trip.

Dialysis Transportation \$13.02 per unit of one way trip

Out of County Medical \$19.68 per unit of one way trip

Van for Work First participants \$11.13 per unit of one way trip (not to exceed \$3,022.25 per mth)

- D. Number of units to be provided: 9,000
- E. Details of Billing process and Time Frames; Billed Monthly
- F. Area to be served/Delivery site(s): Northampton County
- G: Trip Requirements:

CPTA must meet the following obligations in providing transportation for NCDSS and for the clients:

Contract-Scope of Work (7-2008)

An obligation that no more than one quarter of one percent of all trips be missed by the vendor (vendor no-show) during the course of the contract year;

An obligation to meet on-time performance standards such that no more than five percent (5%) of trips should be late for recipient drop off to their appointment per month (past the recipient's appointment time);

An obligation to provide names of all owners, managers, management entities, and subcontractors;

An obligation to report any changes such as insurance provider, business ownership or management or exclusion from participation in Medicare;

An obligation to allow monitoring of records to ensure all contract requirements are met;

An obligation to report all no-shows on a daily basis and cancellations on a monthly basis;

An obligation not to charge NCDSS for no-show or wait times,

An obligation to maintain its own transportation logs comparable to DMA 2056 to ensure an accurate count of all NEMT trips.

9, An obligation to use the provided transportation billing codes on invoices to NCDSS for reimbursements.

An obligation to record all recipient complaints which deal with matters in the vendor's control, including the date the complaint was made, the nature of the complaint and what steps were taken to resolve the complaint.

An obligation to allow one Guest to accompany a wheelchair patient on trip at No Charge.

An obligation to receive approval from Medicaid Transportation Coordinator(s) before transporting an escort or attendant.

(Signature of County Authorized Person)

1.10

(Date Submitted)

(Signature of Contractor)

(Date Submitted)

#### ATTACHMENT C

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS AND CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONDISCRIMINATION

Northampton County Department of Social Services/Human Services

- By execution of this Agreement the Contractor certifies that it will provide a drug-free workplace by:
  - A. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
  - B. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
    - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace:
    - (2) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
    - (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
    - (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
  - C. Making it a requirement that each employee be engaged in the performance of the agreement be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (A);
  - D. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (A) that, as a condition of employment under the agreement, the employee will:
    - (1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
    - (2) Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction;
  - E. Notifying the County within ten days after receiving notice under subparagraph (D)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction;
  - F. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph (D)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted:
    - Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination; or
    - (2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), and (F).

II. The site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific agreement are listed below:

1. 305 N Main Street

(Street address)

Rich Square, NC 27869 (City, county, state, zip code)

2.

(Street address)

(City, county, state, zip code)

Contractor will inform the County of any additional sites for performance of work under this agreement.

False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payment, suspension or termination of grants, or government-wide Federal suspension or debarment 45 C.F.R. Section 82.510. Section 4 CFR Part 85, Section 85.615 and 86.620.

#### Certification Regarding Nondiscrimination

The Vendor certifies that it will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (h) the Food Stamp Act and USDA policy, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of religion and political beliefs; and (i) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statutes which may apply to this Agreement.

Contract # N66106 CPTA		
Signature	Title	
Agency/Organization	Date	

#### ATTACHMENT D

#### Conflict of Interest Policy

The Board of Directors/Trustees or other governing persons, officers, employees or agents are to avoid any conflict of interest, even the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Organization's Board of Directors/Trustees or other governing body, officers, staff and agents are obligated to always act in the best interest of the organization. This obligation requires that any Board member or other governing person, officer, employee or agent, in the performance of Organization duties, seek only the furtherance of the Organization mission. At all times, Board members or other governing persons, officers, employees or agents, are prohibited from using their job title, the Organization's name or property, for private profit or benefit.

A. The Board members or other governing persons, officers, employees, or agents of the Organization should neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from current or potential contractors/vendors, persons receiving benefits from the Organization or persons who may benefit from the actions of any Board member or other governing person, officer, employee or agent. This is not intended to preclude bona-fide Organization fund raising-activities.

- B. A Board or other governing body member may, with the approval of Board or other governing body, receive honoraria for lectures and other such activities while not acting in any official capacity for the Organization. Officers may, with the approval of the Board or other governing body, receive honoraria for lectures and other such activities while on personal days, compensatory time, annual leave, or leave without pay. Employees may, with the prior written approval of their supervisor, receive honoraria for lectures and other such activities while on personal days, compensatory time, annual leave, or leave without pay. If a Board or other governing body member, officer, employee or agent is acting in any official capacity, honoraria received in connection with activities relating to the Organization are to be paid to the Organization.
- C. No Board member or other governing person, officer, employee, or agent of the Organization shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a purchase or contract with a vendor where, to his knowledge, any of the following has a financial interest in that purchase or contract:
  - 1. The Board member or other governing person, officer, employee, or agent;
  - 2. Any member of their family by whole or half blood, step or personal relationship or relative-in-law;
  - 3. An organization in which any of the above is an officer, director, or employee;
  - A person or organization with whom any of the above individuals is negotiating or has any arrangement concerning prospective employment or contracts.
- D. Duty to Disclosure Any conflict of interest, potential conflict of interest, or the appearance of a conflict of interest is to be reported to the Board or other governing body or one's supervisor immediately.
- E. Board Action When a conflict of interest is relevant to a matter requiring action by the Board of Directors/Trustees or other governing body, the Board member or other governing person, officer, employee, or agent (person(s)) must disclose the existence of the conflict of interest and be given the opportunity to disclose all material facts to the Board and members of committees with governing board delegated powers considering the possible conflict of interest. After disclosure of all material facts, and after any discussion with the person, he/she shall leave the governing board or committee meeting while the determination of a conflict of interest is discussed and voted upon. The remaining board or committee members shall decide if a conflict of interest exists. In addition, the person(s) shall not participate in the

Rev. 06-07-2015

final deliberation or decision regarding the matter under consideration and shall leave the meeting during the discussion of and vote of the Board of Directors/Trustees or other governing body.

- F. Violations of the Conflicts of Interest Policy If the Board of Directors/Trustees or other governing body has reasonable cause to believe a member, officer, employee or agent has failed to disclose actual or possible conflicts of interest, it shall inform the person of the basis for such belief and afford the person an opportunity to explain the alleged failure to disclose. If, after hearing the person's response and after making further investigation as warranted by the circumstances, the Board of Directors/Trustees or other governing body determines the member, officer, employee or agent has failed to disclose an actual or possible conflict of interest, it shall take appropriate disciplinary and corrective action.
- G. Record of Conflict The minutes of the governing board and all committees with board delegated powers shall contain:
  - The names of the persons who disclosed or otherwise were found to have an actual or possible conflict of interest, the nature of the conflict of interest, any action taken to determine whether a conflict of interest was present, and the governing board's or committee's decision as to whether a conflict of interest in fact existed.
  - The names of the persons who were present for discussions and votes relating to the transaction or arrangement that presents a possible conflict of interest, the content of the discussion, including any alternatives to the transaction or arrangement, and a record of any votes taken in connection with the proceedings.

Name of Organization	
Signature of Organization Official	-
Date	-
NOTARIZED CONF	FLICT OF INTEREST POLICY
State of North Carolina	
County of	
I,	, Notary Public for said County and State, certify
	personally appeared before me this day and
that he/she is	of [enter name of entity]
and by that authority duly given and as the act of interest Policy was adopted by the Board of held on the day of	of the Organization, affirmed that the foregoing Conflict of Directors/Trustees or other governing body in a meeting

Rev. 06-07-2015

CONTRACT # N66106 CPTA		
Sworn to and subscribed before me this	day of	
(Official Seal)		Notary Public
My Commission expires	20	

## Attachment E - No Overdue Tax Debts

Instructions: Grantee/Provider should complete this certification for all funds received. Entity should enter appropriate data in the yellow highlighted areas. The completed and signed form must be provided to the County Department of Social Services/Human Services.

#### Entity's Letterhead

05/17/2017 County Department of Social Services/Human Services To: Certification: We certify that the Choanoke Public Transportation Authority does not have any overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. 105-243.1, at the federal, State, or local level. We further understand that any person who makes a false statement in violation of N.C.G.S. 143C-6-23(c) is guilty of a criminal offense punishable as provided by N.C.G.S.) 143C-10-1b. Sworn Statement: Connie Perry and Pamela Perry being duly sworn, say that we are the Board Chair and Executive Director, respectively, of Choanoke Public Transportation Authority of Rich Square in the State of North Carolina; and that the foregoing certification is true, accurate and complete to the best of our knowledge and was made and subscribed by us. We also acknowledge and understand that any misuse of State funds will be reported to the appropriate authorities for further action. Board Chair Executive Director Sworn to and subscribed before me on the day of the date of said certification. My Commission Expires: \_\_\_ (Notary Signature and Seal) G.S. 105-243.1 defines: Overdue tax debt. – Any part of a tax debt that remains unpaid 90 days or more after the notice of final assessment was mailed to the taxpayer. The term does not include a tax debt, however, if the taxpayer entered into an installment agreement for the tax debt under G.S. 105-237 within 90 days after the notice of final assessment was mailed and has not failed to make any payments due under the installment agreement."

Page 1 of 1

Rev. 6-7-2015

#### ATTACHMENT F

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Northampton County Department of Social Services/Human Services

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans and Cooperative Agreements

Public Law 103-227, Part C-Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to \$1,000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

By signing and submitting this application, the Contractor certifies that it will comply with the requirements of the Act. The Contractor further agrees that it will require the language of this certification be included in any subawards which contain provisions for children's services and that all subgrantees shall certify accordingly.

Signature	Title	
Agency/Organization	Date	
(Certification signature should be	same as Contract signature.)	

#### Attachment G

# Northampton County Department of Social Services/Human Services Certification Regarding Lobbying

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal, state or local government agency, a Member of Congress, a Member of the General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress, an officer or employee of the General Assembly, an employee of a Member of Congress, or an employee of a Member of the General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any Federal or state contract, the making of any Federal or state grant, the making of any Federal or state loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal or state contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal, state or local government agency, a Member of Congress, a Member of the General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress, an officer or employee of the General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any Federal or state contract, the making of any Federal or state grant, the making of any Federal or state loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal or state contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- (4) This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Notwithstanding other provisions of federal OMB Circulars-CFR Title 2, Grants and Agreements, Part 200, costs associated with the following activities are unallowable:

#### Paragraph A

- (1) Attempts to influence the outcomes of any Federal, State, or local election, referendum, initiative, or similar procedure, through in kind or cash contributions, endorsements, publicity, or similar activity;
- (2) Establishing, administering, contributing to, or paying the expenses of a political party, campaign, political action committee, or other organization established for the purpose of influencing the outcomes of elections;
- (3) Any attempt to influence: (i) The introduction of Federal or State legislation; or (ii) the enactment or modification of any pending Federal or State legislation through communication with any member or employee of the Congress or State legislature (including efforts to influence State or

Federal Certification Regarding Lobbying (Rev. 6-2015)

- local officials to engage in similar lobbying activity), or with any Government official or employee in connection with a decision to sign or veto enrolled legislation;
- (4) Any attempt to influence: (i) The introduction of Federal or State legislation; or (ii) the enactment or modification of any pending Federal or State legislation by preparing, distributing or using publicity or propaganda, or by urging members of the general public or any segment thereof to contribute to or participate in any mass demonstration, march, rally, fundraising drive, lobbying campaign or letter writing or telephone campaign; or
- (5) Legislative liaison activities, including attendance at legislative sessions or committee hearings, gathering information regarding legislation, and analyzing the effect of legislation, when such activities are carried on in support of or in knowing preparation for an effort to engage in unallowable lobbying.

The following activities as enumerated in Paragraph B are excepted from the coverage of Paragraph A: Paragraph B.

- (1) Providing a technical and factual presentation of information on a topic directly related to the performance of a grant, contract or other agreement through hearing testimony, statements or letters to the Congress or a State legislature, or subdivision, member, or cognizant staff member thereof, in response to a documented request (including a Congressional Record notice requesting testimony or statements for the record at a regularly scheduled hearing) made by the recipient member, legislative body or subdivision, or a cognizant staff member thereof, provided such information is readily obtainable and can be readily put in deliverable form; and further provided that costs under this section for travel, lodging or meals are unallowable unless incurred to offer testimony at a regularly scheduled Congressional hearing pursuant to a written request for such presentation made by the Chairman or Ranking Minority Member of the Committee or Subcommittee conducting such hearing.
- (2) Any lobbying made unallowable by subparagraph A (3) to influence State legislation in order to directly reduce the cost, or to avoid material impairment of the organization's authority to perform the grant, contract, or other agreement.
- (3) Any activity specifically authorized by statute to be undertaken with funds from the grant, contract, or other agreement.

#### Paragraph C.

- (1) When an organization seeks reimbursement for indirect costs, total lobbying costs shall be separately identified in the indirect cost rate proposal, and thereafter treated as other unallowable activity costs in accordance with the procedures of subparagraph B.(3).
- (2) Organizations shall submit, as part of the annual indirect cost rate proposal, a certification that the requirements and standards of this paragraph have been complied with.
- (3) Organizations shall maintain adequate records to demonstrate that the determination of costs as being allowable or unallowable pursuant to this section complies with the requirements of this Circular.
- (4) Time logs, calendars, or similar records shall not be required to be created for purposes of complying with this paragraph during any particular calendar month when: (1) the employee engages in lobbying (as defined in subparagraphs (a) and (b)) 25 percent or less of the employee's compensated hours of employment during that calendar month, and (2) within the preceding five-year period, the organization has not materially misstated allowable or unallowable costs of any nature, including legislative lobbying costs. When conditions (1) and (2) are met, organizations are not required to establish records to support the allowability of claimed costs in addition to records already required or maintained. Also, when conditions (1) and (2) are met, the absence of time logs, calendars, or similar records will not serve as a basis for disallowing costs by contesting estimates of lobbying time spent by employees during a calendar month.
- (5) Agencies shall establish procedures for resolving in advance, in consultation with OMB, any significant questions or disagreements concerning the interpretation or application of this section. Any such advance resolution shall be binding in any subsequent settlements, audits or investigations with respect to that grant or contract for purposes of interpretation of this Circular;

provided, however, that this shall not be construed to prevent a contractor or grantee from contesting the lawfulness of such a determination.

#### Paragraph D.

Executive lobbying costs. Costs incurred in attempting to improperly influence either directly or indirectly, an employee or officer of the Executive Branch of the Federal Government to give consideration or to act regarding a sponsored agreement or a regulatory matter are unallowable. Improper influence means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Federal employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a federally sponsored agreement or regulatory matter on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

Signature	Title	
Agency/Organization	Date	-
(Certification signature should be s	ame as Contract signature.)	

#### ATTACHMENT H

Northampton County Department of Social Services/Human Services

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION-LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

#### Instructions for Certification

- By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of the fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- The prospective lower tier participant will provide immediate written notice to the person to which the proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, determined ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- 6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended,

(Federal Certification-Debarment)(06/2015)

ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency of which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

- 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 9. Except for transactions authorized in paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension, and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion -Lower Tier Covered Transactions

- (1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- (2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Signature	Title	
Agency/Organization	Date	
(Certification signature should be	same as Contract signature.)	

(Federal Certification - Debarment) (07/08)

This document will be used to determine if you have a business associate relationship with a contractor. This form should be completed on all contracts that have a HIPPA covered health care component. This would include all health related information.

Contractor: CPTA

Contract Number: N66106

Date: 07/1/17

## HIPPA ASSESSMENT FORM

Questions	Notes	Steps
Has a relationship been initiated Yes allows the contractor to perform a function or activity for, or on behalf of, County Department of Social Services HIPPA covered health care component?		YES—Go to Question 2. NO—Stop. There is no business associate relationship.
Is the function or service to be Yes rendered by the contractor on an activity other than treatment of clients?	NOTE: The sharing of Individually identifiable health information with another treatment contractor for treatment purposes only does not require a business associate agreement. See 45 CFR §164.502(e)(1)(ii)(A)	YES—Go to Question 3.  NO—Stop. There is no business associate relationship.
3. Does the function or service to No be rendered by the contractor involve the use or disclosure of the County Department of Social Services individually identifiable health information?	NOTE: Data that does not contain A County Department of Social Services individually identifiable health information is not covered by HIPPA and thus does not have to be protected through a business associate agreement.	YES-Go to Question 4.  NO-Stop. There is no business associate relationship.
4. Are the services rendered by Select staff from the contractor performed on the premises of the covered health care component, using the component's resources and following the component's policies and procedures?	NOTES: Whenever a service is rendered on the premises of a covered component, utilizing the component's resources and following the component's policies and procedures, the person rendering such services is considered a member of the component's workforce, and is required to comply with the component's privacy policies and procedures. No business associate agreement is required.	NO—Got Question 5. YES—Stop. There is not business associate relationship.
<ol> <li>Is the contractor performing a Select type(s) of function/activity for or on the behalf of the County Department of Social Services HIPPA covered health</li> </ol>	Check appropriate service(s):  Attorney Representing Agency Benefits Management	YES—You have identified a business associate relationship. The specified function/activity, which involves the sharing of individually identifiable

component that is directly related to the covered health component's continued operation?	Patient Accounts Billing Claims Processing Claims Administration Bill Collections Professional Services Special Population Assessments Data Analysis Data Processing Data Administration JCAHO Council on Accreditation Re-pricing Rate Setting Practice Management Software Support Utilization Review Quality Assurance Contract Analysis Central Office Supervision Security Dietary Machine Maintenance Facility Maintenance Landscaping Housekeeping Hardware Support Audits/Surveys Purchasing	health information, is provided by the contractor. This constitutes a business associate relationship as such information must be protected the same as required of the HIPPA covered health care component. There are two types of business associate relationships:  External Business Associate relationships: You have indentified an External business associate relationship if you are contracting with any entity outside city, county or state government. A Business Associate Addendum must be signed and included with the contract. If you are completing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with a governmental entity the Government Associate Addendum must be utilized.  NO—STOP. There is no business associate relationship.
ADDITIONAL REQUIRMENTS  NOTE: Make sure all county		
requirements are met for internally notifying the correct parties for External and Internal Business Associates		

Rev: 7-1-2013

#### ATTACHMENT J

#### CERTIFICATION REGARDING TRANSPORTATION

Northampton County Department of Social Services/Human Services

By execution of this Agreement the Contractor certifies that it will provide safe client transportation by:

- Insuring that all drivers (including employees, contractors, contractor's employees, and volunteers) shall be at least 18 years of age;
- 2. Insuring that all drivers (including employees, contractors, contractor's employees, and volunteers) shall be licensed to operate the specific vehicle used in transporting clients in accordance with Chapter 20-7 of the General Statutes of North Carolina and the Division of Motor Vehicle requirements;
- 3. Insuring that all vehicles transporting clients shall have at least the minimum level of liability insurance appropriate for the type of vehicle as defined by Article 7, Rule R2-36 of the North Carolina Utilities Commission;
- Insuring that the contractor shall have written policies and procedures regarding how drivers handle and report client emergencies and/or vehicle crashes involving clients to contractor and how contractor notifies the Northampton County Department of Social Services;
- 5. Insuring that no more than one quarter of one percent of all trips be missed by the contractor during the course of the contract period; (Medicaid only)
- 6. Insuring that that no more than five percent (5%) of trips should be late for recipient drop off to their appointment per month; (Medicaid only)
- 7. Contractor will maintain records documenting the following (County may require contractor
  - a. Valid current copies of Drivers License for all drivers;
  - b. Current valid Vehicle Registration, for all vehicles transporting clients;

  - Driving records for all drivers for the past three years and with annual updates;
     Criminal Background checks through North Carolina Law Enforcement or NCIC prior to employment and every three years thereafter;
  - e. Alcohol and Drug Testing policy to meet the Federal Transit Authority guidelines.
- 8. Disclosing, at the outset of the contract, upon renewal and upon request, any criminal convictions or other reasons for disqualifications from participation in Medicare, Medicaid or Title XX programs (signature on this form confirms this statement).

Signature	Title	
Agency/Organization	Date	
(Certification signature should be	same as Contract signature.)	
Transportation Certification (06-2015)		Page 1 of 1

## ATTACHMENT K

#### What is a Private Non Profit Agency?

Answer: A private non profit is an organization that is incorporated under State law and whose purpose is not to make a profit, but rather to further a charitable, civic, religious, scientific, or other lawful purpose. The Secretary of State's office grants corporate status to organizations in North Carolina.

#### What is a 501(c)(3) designation?

Answer: When the agency becomes a state private non profit corporation, it can then apply for 501(c)(3) designation through the IRS. Once the IRS grants 501(c)(3) status, the organization is exempt from certain taxes and any donations to the charitable organization are tax deductible. Many individuals and organizations prefer to make donations to 501(c)(3) private non profits.

#### Who can obtain a 501(c)(3) designation?

Answer: Any organization or group can apply for 501(c)(3) status, provided their charter or mission focuses on the non profit's objective.

Another option is to apply for a 509(a)(1) status which falls under the 501(c)(3) umbrella. Being a 509(a)(1) designates an organization as a tax-free public charity that receives most of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public. Becoming a 509(a)(1) provides public recognition of tax-exempt status, advance assurance to donors of deductibility of contributions, exemption from certain State and federal taxes, and non profit mailing privileges. Organizations that typically qualify are churches, educational institutions, hospitals, and governmental units.

#### How does a Private Non Profit obtain Tax Exempt Status?

EO Web Site [ www.irs.gov/eo]

#### IRS TE/GE Customer Service

You may direct technical and procedural questions concerning charities and other nonprofit organizations, including questions about your tax-exempt status and tax liability, to the IRS Tax Exempt and Government Entities Customer Account Services at (877) 829-5500 (toll-free number).

If you prefer to write, you may write at:

Internal Revenue Service Exempt Organizations Determinations P.O. Box 2508 Cincinnati, OH 45201

You may also contact the <u>Taxpayer Advocate Service</u>, an independent organization within the IRS that helps taxpayers resolve problems with the IRS and recommends changes that will prevent problems.

A private non profit must apply to the IRS for tax exempt status. To qualify, applicants must complete and submit to the IRS Form 1023. Once federal tax exempt status is granted, the private non profit applies for State tax exempt status by completing Form CD-435 and submitting it to the N. C. Department of Revenue.

## What must a County Department of Social Services/Human Services do?

Answer: Verify the Tax Exempt Letter. Check date for expiration and check if current address of agency is reflected.

Revised 06-2015

10

#### Attachment L Notice of Certain Reporting and Audit Requirements

Grantee shall comply with all rules and reporting requirements established by statute or administrative rules. All reports must be submitted to the addresses below.

The applicable prescribed requirements are found in North Carolina General Statute 143C-6-22 & 23 entitled "Use of State Funds by Non-State Entities" and Implementation of Required Rules, 09 NCAC 03M .0102 -0802, North Carolina Administrative Code, issued September 2005.

The Contractor's fiscal year runs from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018.

G.S. 143C-6-23 requires every nongovernmental entity that receives State or Federal pass-through grant funds directly from a State agency to file annual reports on how those grant funds were used. There are 3 reporting levels which are determined by the <u>total</u> direct grant receipts from <u>all</u> State agencies in your fiscal year:

- Level 1: Less than \$25,000
- Level 2: At least \$25,000 but less than \$500,000
- Level 3: \$500,000 or more

A grantee's reporting date is determined by its fiscal year end and the <u>total</u> funding received <u>directly</u> from all State agencies. For those grantees receiving less than \$500,000, the due date is 6 months from its fiscal year end. For those receiving \$500,000 or more, the due date is 9 months from its fiscal year end. In addition to the reports, grantees receiving \$500,000 or more must submit a yellow book audit in electronic or hard copy to the Office of the State Auditor and to all funding State agencies at the addresses below.

All annual grantee reports required by GS 143C-6-23 must be completed online at <a href="https://www.NCGrants.gov">www.NCGrants.gov</a>. The online reporting system will automatically place your organization on the Noncompliance list if your reports have not been completed in <a href="https://www.NCGrants.gov">www.NCGrants.gov</a> by your required due date.

To access the online grants reporting system go to <a href="https://www.NCGrants.gov">www.NCGrants.gov</a> and click on the LOGIN tab at the top of the page. You must have a NCID to access the online reporting system. To obtain a user manual or request assistance with the system please go to <a href="https://www.ncgrants.gov/NCGrants/Help.jsp">https://www.ncgrants.gov/NCGrants/Help.jsp</a>. You can also email requests for assistance directly to <a href="https://www.ncgrants.gov/NCGrants/Help.jsp">NCGrants/Help.jsp</a>. You

Once you have logged in you will see your "Grantee Summary / Data Entry Screen".

- Your summary screen will identify your correct level of reporting, i.e., Level 1, 2 or 3, based on the State grant funds paid to your organization during your fiscal year.
- The summary will show all the grants contained in the <a href="www.NCGrants.gov">www.NCGrants.gov</a> system that have been awarded to your organization. The program will automatically provide links to the reports that correspond to your reporting level, and only those reports, for each grant. Check to make sure that the grant(s) shown in the system correspond with what you show as having received from each agency for your fiscal year.
- If you have questions, need help in resolving any differences between your records and online reporting system or need corrections to be made to the data you enter, send an e-mail to NCGrants@osbm.nc.gov to request help.

All grantees must file their required reports online at www.NCGrants.gov without exception.

#### IMPORTANT NOTE FOR AUDITS

(REV. 7-10)

If you expend more than \$500,000 in Federal grant funds from all sources, then you must have an A-133 single audit performed. If you are at this level for federal reporting and you are required to file a yellow book audit with the State under G.S. 143C-6-23, then you may substitute the A-133 audit for the yellow book audit.

If you are required to have an A-133 audit performed and you receive any Federal grant funds passed through the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, you are required to file the A-133 audit with the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Service.

If you expend more than \$500,000 and you are required to file a yellow book audit with the State Auditor under G.S. 143C-6-23, then you <u>are also required</u> to file the yellow book audit with the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Service.

A planned enhancement to the system is the capability for the grantee to directly upload a pdf version of their audit directly into the online system where it will be accessible to both the funding agency/agencies and the Office of the State Auditor.

Please send the required audit to the following address:

Mail to:

DHHS Office of the Controller Attention: Audit Resolution 2019 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-2019

Or direct delivery to:

1050 Umstead Drive Raleigh, NC 27606

#### **Equipment Purchased with Contract Funds:**

Title to equipment costing in excess of \$500.00 acquired by the Contractor with funds from this contract shall vest in the Contractor, subject to the following conditions.

- A. The Contractor shall use the equipment in the project or program for which it was acquired as long as needed. When equipment is no longer needed for the original project or program or if operations are discontinued, or at the termination of this contract the Contractor shall contact the Division for written instructions regarding disposition of equipment.
- B. With the prior written approval of the Division, the Contractor may use the equipment to be replaced as trade-in against replacement equipment or may sell said equipment and use the proceeds to offset the costs of replacement equipment.
- C. For equipment costing in excess of \$500.00, equipment controls and procedures shall include at a minimum the following:
  - 1. Detailed equipment records shall be maintained which accurately include the:
    - Description and location of the equipment, serial number, acquisition date/cost, useful life and depreciation rate;
    - Source/percentage of funding for purchase and restrictions as to use or disposition; and
    - Disposition data, which includes date of disposal and sales price or method used to determine fair market value.

- Equipment shall be assigned a control number in the accounting records and shall be tagged individually with a permanent identification number.
- Biennially, a physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and results compared to accounting and fixed asset records. Any discrepancy shall immediately be brought to the attention of management and the governing board.
- A control system shall be in place to ensure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of equipment and shall provide for full documentation and investigation of any loss or theft.
- Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to ensure that equipment is maintained in good condition.
- Procedures shall be implemented which ensure that adequate insurance coverage is maintained on all equipment. A review of coverage amounts shall be conducted on a periodic basis, preferably at least annually.
- D. The Contractor shall ensure all subcontractors are notified of their responsibility to comply with the equipment conditions specified in this section.

(REV. 7-10)

4

## Reporting Requirements of N. C. General Statute 143C-6.23

Use these charts to determine GS 143C-6.23 reporting requirements.

Total Funds from All State Agencies	Reports Due  (Key all reports into online reporting system at  www.NCGrants.gov, including online submission of the  audit when the system has the capability). Until that  point, audits should be mailed to both the Office of the  State Auditor and the NC Department of Health and  Human Services (DHHS).)	Reports Due Date
Level 1 \$1 - \$24,999	Certification     State Grants Compliance Reporting     Receipt of < \$25,000.*	Within 6 months of entity's fiscal year end
Level 2 \$25,000 - \$499,999	Certification     State Grants Compliance Reporting     Receipt of >= \$25,000     Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures*     Program Activities and Accomplishments	Within 6 months of entity's fiscal year end
Level 3 \$500,000 or more	Certification State Grants Compliance Reporting Receipt of >= \$25,000 Audit [A-133 Single Audit if >= \$500,000 in federal funds or Yellow Book Audit] Schedule of Federal and State Awards (May be included in the audit) Program Activities and Accomplishments	Within 9 months of entity's fiscal year end

Use this chart to determine where to send copies of GS 143C-6.23 reports.

Grantees receiving \$500,000 or more must send one copy of each audit report to DHHS.	Mail to: DHHS Office of the Controller Attention: Audit Resolution 2019 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-2019			
	Or direct delivery	to: 1050 Umstead Drive Raleigh, NC 27606		
Grantees receiving \$500,000 or more must send one copy of each audit report to the State Auditor.	20 Ra	fice of the State Auditor 601 Mail Service Center aleigh, NC 27699-0601		
In addition, grantees must submit copies of their audits to www.NCGrants.gov for compliance purposes.	Or direct delivery	2 South Salisbury Street Raleigh, NC 27603		

#### Attachment M

#### State Certification

#### Contractor Certifications Required by North Carolina Law

#### Instructions

The person who signs this document should read the text of the statutes listed below and consult with counsel and other knowledgeable persons before signing.

- The text of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes can be found online at: http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/EnactedLegislation/Statutes/PDF/ByArticle/Chapter 64/Article 2.pdf
- The text of G.S. 105-164.8(b) can be found online at: http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/EnactedLegislation/Statutes/PDF/BySection/Chapter 105/GS 105-164.8.pdf
- The text of G.S. 143-48.5 (S.L. 2013-418, s. 2.(d)) can be found online at: http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/Sessions/2013/Billis/House/PDF/H786v6.pdf
- The text of G.S. 143-59.1 can be found online at: http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/EnactedLegislation/Statutes/PDF/BySection/Chapter\_143/GS\_143-59.1.pdf
- The text of G.S. 143-59.2 can be found online at: http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/EnactedLegislation/Statutes/PDF/BySection/Chapter 143/GS 143-59.2 pdf
- The text of G.S. 147-33.95(g) (S.L. 2013-418, s. 2. (e)) can be found online at: http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/Sessions/2013/Bills/House/PDF/H786v6.pdf

## Certifications

(1) Pursuant to G.S. 143-48.5 and G.S. 147-33.95(g), the undersigned hereby certifies that the Contractor named below, and the Contractor's subcontractors, complies with the requirements of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the NC General Statutes, including the requirement for each employer with more than 25 employees in North Carolina to verify the work authorization of its employees through the federal E-Verify system." E-Verify System Link: www.uscis.gov

Local government is specifically exempt from Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes. However, local government is subject to and must comply with North Carolina General Statute §153A-99.1., which states in part as follows:

Counties Must Use E-Verify. - Each county shall register and participate in E-Verify to verify the work authorization of new employees hired to work in the United States.

- (2) Pursuant to G.S. 143-59.1(b), the undersigned hereby certifies that the Contractor named below is not an "ineligible Contractor" as set forth in G.S. 143-59.1(a) because:
  - (a) Neither the Contractor nor any of its affiliates has refused to collect the use tax levied under Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes on its sales delivered to North Carolina when the sales met one or more of the conditions of G.S. 105-164.8(b); and
  - (b) [check one of the following boxes]

Contractor Certifications Required by North Carolina Law

			Neither the Contractor nor any of its affiliates	has incorporated or reincorporated in a "tax haven		
			country" as set forth in G.S. 143-59.1(c) (2) aft The Contractor or one of its affiliates has inco as set forth in G.S. 143-59.1(c)(2) after Dec			
(3)	owne of the	rs (if the Gener	Contractor is an unincorporated business entity)	es that none of the Contractor's officers, directors, or has been convicted of any violation of Chapter 78A Securities Exchange Act of 1934 within 10 years		
(4)	The u	The undersigned hereby certifies further that:				
	(a)	Нео	r she is a duly authorized representative of the Co	ontractor named below,		
	(b)		or she is authorized to make, and does hereby ractor, and	make, the foregoing certifications on behalf of the		
	(c)		or she understands that any person who knowin irements of G.S. 143-59.1and -59.2 shall be guilty	gly submits a false certification in response to the of a Class I felony.		
Con	ntractor's	Name				
Sign	nature of	Contra	ctor's Authorized Agent	Date		
Prin	ited Nam	ne of Co	intractor's Authorized Agent	Title		
Sign	nature of	Witnes	S	Title		
Prin	ited Nam	ne of Wi	tness	Date		

The witness should be present when the Contractor's Authorized Agent signs this certification and should sign and date this document immediately thereafter.

			THE STREET OF STREET			
NORTHAMPTON COUNTY			CONTI	CPTA	ENDOR	
CONTRACT		Address	P.O. Box 32	0 Rich Squ	are. NC 278	59
CONTROL SHEET		Contact	Pamela Pe	rry		
VENDOR#		1	Originals		2	Copies
			- Barrier		mit one way	
CONTRACT # N66106 / 2018 - R2		Amount \$	-		unit one way	ered or
New Contract No	-		Out of Cou	nty Medic	al \$19.68 pc	er unit
			one way tri			
C 2 (1-2-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1					3 per unit on	
Renewal Yes	Date origin	ally approve	d by the Boa	rd of Con	ımissioners	Jun-05
Cost or Material Changes YES		Descri				
Original Contract sent to Contract Adminis	trator	Date:	2003	Mar. 1. 6	age current tron	
Originating Department/Individual: Susan Umphlett		Item or Servi			Services	
Department Involved: DSS Medical Transportation		Type of Cont	Victorial Victoria	Contract		1 20 2011
Line Item Budgeted: WF Purch Srv/MA Transports GRANTS	ation	Period of Co	verage:	July 1, 2	01 / through	June 30, 2011
Board approval for Application	Approved	2 - 23	Set		Verified	
Board approval for Acceptance	Approved		Set		Verified	
COUNTY ATTORNEY Date Received:	5 24	Josep .	Date Appro	wed: C	30/20	1-7
Approved as to Form: UE9	3 (2 5)	Approved as		Maria de la companya della companya		
Revisions Necessary? NO		Board Action			100	
Date Revisions were made? N/A		7	50-			
D 6	Jail	Yezl	4 1 1=	cici	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
	3 31 17	_	Date Audite	d 5	131 17	
Non encumbered contract YesNo						
ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER	Date Rec	eived	THE REAL PROPERTY.	Date Ap	proved-	
COUNTY MANAGER	Date Rec	erved		Date Ap	proved:	
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS	CLERE	TO THE	BOARD			
Date approved by Board		Date Received	d	Date At	tested:	
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR	13:46					
Attorney Finance	Asst Cty !	Vlgr	Cty Mgr		Clerk	
Outside Agency Signatures: Date Sent :		Date received	d:		ž.	
Copies Delivered to Appropriate Departments:		ORIGINATING			FINANCE	
Original to Outside Agency; (Departments to	deliver)	Date:	-			
File County Original / Add to Database:		Date:				
NOTES:						
copies sent to originating department with instruct copies sent to originating departments with note to PROBLEMS:			nd return 1 e	xecuted o	riginal to Le	gal
Corrective Action:				Date:		- [

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017			
Agenda Tab Number:	9			
Agenda Time:	10:45			
Presenter and/or Subje	ct Matter:			
Mr	s. Joslyn Reagor, O	ffice on Aging	Director	
	Public Hearing Rec	uest-HCCBG	Grant	

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

## NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017	
Agenda Tab Number:	10	
Agenda Time:	10:50	
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:	
M	r. Andy Smith, H	ealth Department Director
	Employee '	Wellness Program

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

#### 10 Employee Wellness Program



#### NORTHAMPTON COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

9495 NC 305 HIGHWAY POST OFFICE BOX 635 JACKSON, NORTH CAROLINA 27845





#### **DECISION PAPER**

TO:

Northampton County Board of County Commissioners

FROM:

Northampton County Health Department

MEETING DATE:

June 5, 2017

RE:

Proposed County Employee Wellness Program

#### PURPOSE:

The purpose of this decision paper is to request the Board of Commissioners' approval for the Health Department to begin providing Employee Wellness Services to current Northampton County Employees beginning July 1, 2017.

#### FACTS:

- Northampton County Health Department is currently a preferred provider for Medcost Health Insurance and can bill Medcost Insurance for services rendered.
- Northampton County Health Department currently and as needed sees current Northampton County Employees for occasional sick visits and bills Medcost Insurance for services rendered.
- By providing Employee Wellness Services to current County Employees, Northampton County Health Department will be able to generate additional revenues and ensure a healthier County workfarce by providing Health Wellness services.
- The proposed County Wellness Program has been approved by the Northampton County Board of Health, Health Department Medical Director, Dr. Frank Taylor and Medcost Health Insurance.

#### DISCUSSION:

Northampton County Health Department would like to begin offering an Employee Wellness Program to all current County Employees who have Medcost Health Insurance beginning July 1, 2017 on Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays of each week by scheduled appointment. As an extra benefit for coming to the Health Department for Wellness services, the Health Department requests County Commissioner approval to waive the \$15 Health Insurance copay and also allow current county employees to Not have to use sick leave during their appointment. If the Proposed County Employee Wellness Program proves to be successful,

PHONE: (252) 534-5841

PHONE: (252) 534-1291 (Home Health)

FAX (252) 534-1207 Adm.

MAIN FAX: (252) 534-1045

the Health Department will seek to contract with an additional Mid-level Provider under the supervision of the Agency Medical Director to provide services on Friday of each week and possibly an occasional Wednesday of each week. The Health Department's proposed FY17-18 budget is able to support the Wellness Program thus no additional County Funds will be needed.

The Benefits of the Proposed County Employee Wellness Program are twofold; County Employees will save money and time by coming to the Health Department for services thus resulting in a healthier workforce and the Health Department will be able to generate much needed additional revenues by billing Medcost Insurance for services rendered. All current County Employees will also be able to be seen for sick visits with the ability to provide specialist referral if needed. The only foreseen potential challenge at the moment is that the Health Department may not initially be able to offer same day appointments but will certainly strive to see everyone as soon as possible.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Northampton County Health Department and Board of Health recommend that Northampton County Commissioner's approve Proposed County Employee Wellness Program beginning July 1, 2017 and waive the \$15 Insurance Copay along with allowing current county employees not to use sick leave for health visit appointments at the Health Department.

Respectfully submitted,  Ond Inth  Andy Smith  Health Director	
COORDINATION:	
County Manager:	Human Resources Director:
Concur Limber Lut Dece	Concur Marcenda Koges
Concur with Comment of approved, Commencer	Concur with Comment
Non-concur will write the 15 fee for the Health	Non-concur
Finance Director:	
Concur Mellie H. Gawards	
Concur with Comment	
Non-concur	

## NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	<u>06-05-2017</u>	
Agenda Tab Number:	11	
Agenda Time:	11:05	
Presenter and/or Subje	ct Matter:	
	Mrs. Karen Lee, Recidivism Reduction	on
	Mrs. Karen Lee, Recidivism Reduction	on
	·	on
	·	Dn

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

#### 11 Rental Agreement

#### **DECISION PAPER**

To: Northampton County Board of Commissioners

FROM: Northampton County Recidivism Reduction Services

DATE: May 30, 2017

Re: Newport News Shipyard Commuter's Club

### Purpose:

The purpose of this decision paper is to request the Board of Commissioner's approval of the Newport News Shipyard Commuter's Club contract for the Northampton Recidivism Reduction Services.

#### Facts:

- The Northampton Recidivism Reduction Services is in need of office and classroom space in Hertford County to provide services for offenders. The Recidivism Reduction Services receives \$55,000.00 yearly from the North Carolina Department of Public Safety to provide Cognitive Behavior services to offenders in Hertford County.
- Newport News Shipyard Commuter's Club has office space available for rent at the rate of \$200.00 per month.
- 3. The proposed contract was sent to Scott Mckellar, County Attorney, for review.

#### DISCUSSION

Northampton County's Recidivism Reduction Services in in need of office and classroom space to provide Cognitive Behavioral Services in Hertford County to offenders. Newport News Shipyard Commuter's Club has space available at the rate of \$200.00 monthly. The proposed contract has been sent to Scott Mckellar, County Attorney for review.

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Northampton County Recidivism Reduction Services recommends that the Commissioners approve the proposed contract between Northampton's County Recidivism Reduction Services and Newport News Commuter's Club for the purpose of office and classroom rental space.

Respectfully Submitted,

Karen Lee, Director Recidivism Reduction Services

COOR	2011	UAT.	LOCAL-
LUUK	ыı	VA.I	ION:

County Manager:

Concur With comment

Non-concur\_

Finance Director:

Concur KISEU H. Edwards)
Concur with comment

Non-concur\_

### NEWPORT NEWS SHIPYARD COMMUTERS' CLUB 101 C. S. Brown Drive, Winton, North Carolina 27986 (252) 358-7701 (252) 358-6521-Fax E-Mail: <a href="magic@coastalnet.net">magic@coastalnet.net</a>

This is an agreement between the Newport News Shipyard Commuters' Club of Winton, North Carolina, Lessor and Northampton County, Lessee to rent property belonging to the Lessor known as NNSCC. The area to be rented is described as "Lunch Room" for a period of 6 months from May 9, 2017 to December 9, 2017.

The Lessee, Northampton County, agrees to pay the NNSCC, Lessor, the total sum of \$1,200.00 in increments of \$200.00 per month with a (3) working day cancellation for both parties.

The Lessee, Northampton County, agrees to provide its own insurance on all persons involved (available upon request) and shall not hold the Lessee, NNSSCC responsible for any personal injuries or property damages caused by Lessee.

The Lessee, Northampton County, agrees to make sure property upon leaving is same as found upon arrival, with any damages being repaired by Lessee, less normal wear and tear.

William M. Siene	
NNSCC Lessor Representative	Lessee Representative
Date	Date

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY CONTRACT CONTROL SHEET  VENDOR #  CONTRACT # 2017-12  New Contract XX  Renewal Date orig  Cost or Material Changes  Original Contract sent to Contract Administrator	Address Contact X Amount \$	port News S 101 C.S. Bri William M Originals	own Drive I. Pierce	e, Winton, N	U.S. 20.20
CONTROL SHEET  VENDOR #  CONTRACT # 2017-12  New Contract XX  Renewal Date orig  Cost or Material Changes	Contact X	William M	I. Pierce	-	
VENDOR #           CONTRACT # 2017-12           New Contract XX           Renewal Date orig           Cost or Material Changes	X		-		C 27986
CONTRACT # 2017-12  New Contract XX  Renewal Date orig  Cost or Material Changes	A JETT CAN THE COLUMN	_Originals			
New Contract XX  Renewal Date orig  Cost or Material Changes	Amount \$			0	Copie
Renewal Date orig		1,200.00			
Cost or Material Changes	ginally approve	d by the Boa	rd of Co	mmissione	ns
Original Contract sent to Contract Administrator					
	Date:				
Originating Department/Individual: RRS	Item or Servi	ice:	Hertfor	rd County	Office Rent
Department Involved: RRS	Type of Con	tract:	Rental	Agreement	
Line Item Budgeted: 114168-519900	Period of Co	verage:	05/09/2	2017-12/09	/17
GRANTS					
Board approval for Application Approved	d	Set		Verified	
Board approval for Acceptance Approved	d	Set	_	Verified	
COUNTY ATTORNEY Date Received: 5 23		Date Appro			12017
Approved as to Form: UES	Approved as	to Legal Suf	ficiency:	YES,	Fchan
Revisions Necessary? \ [E4	Board Action	n Necessary?	HEL		made.
427	the residence of the second second	it vientamen 1 :	40)		
	See	77 1	1	ela	
Date Revisions were made? 5/25, By ATTY.	Sec	un	EK	cla	
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATM.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17	Sec	Date Audite	EK	130 r	7
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATTY.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No	Sec	un	ek d 5	430 r	7
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATTY.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re	sceived	Date Audite	d 5	430 r	7
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATY.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re COUNTY MANAGER 5 3 1 1 1 1 Date Re	eceived	Date Audite	d 5	430 r	7
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATM.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re COUNTY MANAGER 5 3 1 1000 Date Re BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS CLER	eceived eceived	Date Audite	Date A	+30   r	7
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATY.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re COUNTY MANAGER 5 3 1 2 Date Re BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS CLER Date approved by Board	eceived eceived	Date Audite	Date A	+30   r	
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATY  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re COUNTY MANAGER 5 3 1 1 2 Date Re BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS CLER Date approved by Board  CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR	oceived oceived EK TO THE Date Receive	Date Audite  SENIT  BOARD	Date A Date A	pproved:	
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATM.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re COUNTY MANAGER 5 3 1 1 2 5 Date Re BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS CLER Date approved by Board  CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR  Automey Finance Assi City	oceived ceived ck TO THE Date Receive	Date Audite  Significant BOARD  d  Ciy Mgr	Date A Date A	+30   r	7
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATM.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 20 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re COUNTY MANAGER 5 3 1 1 2 2 Date Re BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS CLER Date approved by Board  CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR  Automey Finance Assi Cty  Outside Agency Signatures: Date Sent:	oceived ex TO THE Date Received	Date Audite  S 31 17  BOARD  d  Ciy Mgr	Date A	spproved: stiested:	
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATM.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re COUNTY MANAGER 5 3 1 1 2 5 Date Re BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS CLER Date approved by Board  CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR  Automey Finance Assi Cty  Outside Agency Signatures: Date Sent:  Copies Delivered to Appropriate Departments:	oceived ceived ck TO THE Date Receive	Date Audite  SELLE BOARD  d  Civ Mgr	Date A	pproved:	3
Date Revisions were made? 5 25 By ATM.  FINANCE SHE Date Received: 5 30 17  Non encumbered contract Yes No  ASSISTANT COUNTY MANAGER Date Re COUNTY MANAGER 5 3 1 1 2 5 Date Re BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS CLER Date approved by Board  CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR  Automey Finance Assi City	Date Received  Date Received  Date Received  ORIGINATING	Date Audite  S 31 17  BOARD  d  Ciy Mgr	Date A	spproved: stiested:	

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017	
Agenda Tab Number:	12	
Agenda Time:	11:15	
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:	
]	Mr. Jason Morris	, Public Works Director
	NC Division of	Water Infrastructure-
	Asset Inventory	and Assessment Grant

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

#### 12 NC Division of Water Infrastructure

#### DECISION PAPER

To: Northampton County Board of Commissioners

From: Jason S. Morris, Public Works Director

Date: June 5, 2017

Reference: NC Division of Water Infrastructure - Asset Inventory and Assessment

Grant

<u>Purpose</u>: The purpose of this Decision Paper is to obtain approval by the Board of Commissioners to complete and submit applications to the NC Division of Water Infrastructure for an Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant for water and sewer infrastructure for Northampton County Public Works Water and Sewer Division.

#### Facts:

- Northampton County does not currently have an Asset Management Plan for all systems operated by the Public Works Department.
- Green Engineering has offered to assist Northampton County in preparing and submitting the applications for water and sewer Asset Inventory and Assessment Grants. (See letter Attachment)
- 3. The deadline for application submittal is September 30, 2017.

<u>Discussion:</u> An asset management plan will be useful to determine the age of all infrastructure for water and sewer to best determined and plan for future replacements and needs of our aging infrastructure. These asset management plans are helpful with scoring on other grant applications for system improvement that may be done in the future. Asset Management Plans also help in the creation of more accurate Capital Improvement Plans when planning for future upgrades to our systems.

Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends the Board of Commissioners approve to proceed with the submission of applications for the Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant to the NC Division of Water Infrastructure for existing water and sewer infrastructure owned by Northampton County

Respectfully submitted,

Public Works Director

Coordination:	
Finance Officer	
Concur	
Non-concur	
Concur with comment hellie A. Edwards 4 application is approved 5% match must be set aside in Public Works Budg	et.
County Manager	
Concupyinhely 50 cm	
Non-concur	
Concur with comment	
Action by Decision Makers	
Approved	
Disapprove	
Other	



Planning, Project Management WVAV GREENENGINEERING OCH

March 3, 2017

Northampton County PO Box 68 Jackson, North Carolina, 27845

Attention: Mr. Jason Morris, UMC

Public Works Director

Subject: NC Division of Water Infrastructure

Asset Inventory and Assessment Grants

Sample Application Submittals

Dear Mr. Morris:

Please find attached for your review three (3) Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant applications we prepared for municipal clients and submitted to the Division of Water Infrastructure. All three of these applications were funded and they are as follows:

- Bertie County Water District II
- City of Wilson Water System
- City of Wilson Sanitary Sewer System

As we discussed we believe Northampton County would be a strong candidate for grant consideration based on a preliminary evaluation of the economic indicators and the fact that you are operating several independent water systems. The attached applications will give you an idea of what information needs to be included in the application and what information will need to be provided by the County if you choose to submit. Please pay special attention to Line Items in the Narrative as the Division of Water Infrastructure places a lot of emphasis on the Applicant's "internal asset management team", how the Applicant will use the information developed through this project and how the asset inventory database developed through this project will be kept up to date.

There is only one (1) application cycle this year and the submittal date is September 30, Again, per our discussion, Green Engineering will prepare this application on behalf of Northampton County (with some assistance from the County) at no cost to the County. We also understand that if a grant is awarded the County will most likely advertise to receive a Statement of Qualifications or RFQ for completion of the project even though this is not a requirement of the award by the Division of Water Infrastructure.

Applications for sanitary sewer can also be separately submitted.

If you have any questions regarding the above or the attachments please give me a call to discuss.

w mortha 17027 office jason morris aix ltr. 5-3-2017 doca



Green Engineering, PLLC Water, Westerwater, Surveying Planning, Project Managemen

303 (Addition) Street East + PG Box 556 + Weson, NC 2706 TEU 252-237-6566 + PAX 759 743, 7486 WWW.GREENENCINESTUNG.COM

February 28, 2017

Northampton County PO Box 68 Jackson, North Carolina, 27845

Attention: Mr. Jason Morris, UMC

Public Works Director

Subject: NC Division of Water Infrastructure

Asset Inventory and Assessment Grants

Dear Mr. Morris:

Thank you for taking the time yesterday to speak with me regarding the RFQ/RFP for the water main relocation project on Squire Road. During our conversation we discussed Northampton County's lack of a comprehensive Geographical Information System (GIS) database for the water systems and the need for one. I mentioned to you that the North Carolina Division of Water Infrastructure is now accepting grant applications for Asset Inventory and Assessment grants and that these grants were created in Session Law 2015-241 in the changes made to NCGS 159G, to broaden the use of grant funds to encourage water and wastewater utilities to become more viable and more proactive in the management and financing of their system.

#### Why is this important?

Funding applications for infrastructure improvements, whether loan, grant or both, are being ranked based on a very competitive priority rating system for which points are awarded in multiple categories, with funding being allocated to the highest ranked application first, then the next highest, and so forth until all available funds are exhausted. As a result, many needed worthwhile projects go unfunded each year. Maximizing your application's points is your best way to improve your chances of getting funded. Areas to improve your score include the implementation of capital improvement and asset management plans; source water protection and/or wellhead protection plans, and water conservation incentive rate structures. The State, in realizing the benefits that these measures could have on water and sewer utilities across the state, decided to offer grants of nearly 100% to assist these utilities in these efforts. As a starting point, the State has made grant funds available to go towards Asset Inventory and Assessment projects; the first two (2) steps of a comprehensive Asset Management Plan.

#### What does it cost my Utility?

Northampton County can request up to \$150,000 towards this effort with a local match of 5-20% depending on where the County rates in the following five (5) Local Government Unit Indicators:

- Percent population change
- Poverty Rate
- Median Household Income
- Unemployment
- Property Valuation Per Capita

Based on these indicators, Northampton County will be required to provide the following match:

- 5% match if 5 of 5 LGU indicators are worse than state benchmark
- 10% match if 4 of 5 LGU indicators are worse than state benchmark
- · 15% match if 3 of 5 LGU indicators are worse than state benchmark
- 20% match if <3 of 5 LGU indicators are worse than state benchmark</li>

Based on our evaluation, Northampton County will be required to provide a 5% match. Northampton County will have the option to provide in-kind services or cash for this match.

#### What other Factors are considered in the Grant?

Applicants with Operating Ratios greater than 1.0 over the past three (3) years, i.e. water and/or sewer rates greater than \$33.00 per month, and evidence that the county's asset management team will use the information gained from this grant to manage their infrastructure in the future will also be factored into the score of this application.

#### What does Northampton County need to do to apply for this grant?

Assist Green Engineering with information to complete a 6 page Common Application; adopt a Resolution requesting the grant and willingness to participate in the match; complete a LGC-108A Form; and sign a form certifying that the County has not transferred any funds from the water and/or sewer enterprise fund to the County's general fund.

Green Engineering will complete and file the Grant Application at no charge with the understanding that if a grant is awarded Northampton County will contract with Green Engineering to perform the asset inventory and assessment survey.

#### Is there a dead Line?

Yes, this application has to be filed no later than September 30, 2017 as there is not a Spring cycle. This may seem like a long time from now but we all know that application deadlines have a way of sneaking up on you.

IF you are interested in filing a grant application for asset inventory and assessment please contact our office at your earliest convenience so we may begin this process with you. Time is of the essence to meet this deadline.

Please give me a call at 252-237-5365 if you have any questions regarding the information presented above.

Respectfully

E. Leo Green, III; PE, PLS

E. Cuo Green III

# NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	13		
Agenda Time:	11:25		
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:		
	Mrs Cathy Alle	en, Tax Administrator	
		rem Tax Appeals	
		Vehicle Refunds	
	3) Late Applicat	ion Appeals for 2016-	
	Duke Energy f	or Gaston Solar LLC	
	• Gar	ysburg Solar LLC	
	• Sea	board Solar LLC	
	• Woo	odland Solar LLC	

Komita Hendricks Clerk to the Board

#### 1) Ad Valorem Tax Appeals

#### DECISION PAPER

TO: NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

FM: Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator

RE: Ad Valorem Tax Appeals

DT: May 30, 2017

THIS IS A DECISION PAPER.

PURPOSE:

To obtain the Board's approval to release or refund Ad Valorem taxes assessed in the

amount of \$588,38 on two (2) appeals.

FACTS:

Attached hereto is a listing of property owners who have requested that I appeal to the Board of Commissioners on their behalf for a release or refund of tax to which

they seek relief as provided in G.S. 105-381.

DISCUSSION:

G.S. 105-381 Provides that a taxpayer asserting a valid defense to the enforcement of the collection of a tax assessed upon his property may appeal to the Board of Commissioners for relief of such tax. Such appeal must be presented within five years after the tax first became due or within six months after the payment of such tax, whichever is later.

The Board of Commissioners may, upon receiving a taxpayer's written statement of a valid defense, release or refund such tax if the valid defense is one of the

following:

(1) A tax imposed through clerical error

(2) An illegal tax

(3) A tax levied for an illegal purpose

CONCLUSION:

The Board of Commissioners have the authority to grant, release, or refund due to

the above three reasons.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Commissioners approve the request for release or refund of the

Ad Valorem Tax appeals submitted herewith in the amounts and for the reasons

stated on the listings.

Respectfully submitted,

CATHY B. ALLEN TAX ADMINISTRATOR

ACTION BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS:

APPROVED\_\_\_\_ DISAPPROVED\_\_\_\_ OTHER

SIGNATURE & DATE:

### May 30, 2017

### Ad Valorem Tax Appeals

NAME	ACCOUNT	ACTION	AMOUNT	REASON
Pearcey, John & Sandra	91577	Refund	\$ 532.39	Illegal Tax
Williams, Brenna	128682	Release	55.99	Double Listed
	_			
TOTAL REFUNDS/RELEASES			\$ 588.38	

Respectfully submitted,

CATHY B. ALLEN TAX ADMINISTRATOR

CBA/br

Cc: Board of Commissioners (7)

County Manager Clerk to Board

(1) (6)

#### 2) Motor Vehicle Refunds

#### DECISION PAPER

TO: NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

FM: Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator

RE: Ad Valorem Tax Appeals Motor Vehicle Refunds

DT: May 30, 2017

THIS IS A DECISION PAPER.

PURPOSE:

To obtain the Board's approval to release or refund Ad Valorem taxes assessed in the

amount of \$966.90 on twenty-six (26) appeals.

FACTS:

Attached hereto is a listing of property owners who have requested that I appeal to the Board of Commissioners on their behalf for a release or refund of tax to which

they seek relief as provided in G.S. 105-381.

DISCUSSION:

G.S. 105-381 Provides that a taxpayer asserting a valid defense to the enforcement of the collection of a tax assessed upon his property may appeal to the Board of Commissioners for relief of such tax. Such appeal must be presented within five years after the tax first became due or within six months after the payment of such tax, whichever is later.

The Board of Commissioners may, upon receiving a taxpayer's written statement of a valid defense, release or refund such tax if the valid defense is one of the

following:

(1) A tax imposed through clerical error

(2) An illegal tax

(3) A tax levied for an illegal purpose

CONCLUSION:

The Board of Commissioners have the authority to grant, release, or refund due to

the above three reasons.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Commissioners approve the request for release or refund of the

Ad Valorem Tax appeals submitted herewith in the amounts and for the reasons

stated on the listings.

Respectfully submitted,

CATHY B. ALLEN TAX ADMINISTRATOR

ACTION BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS:

APPROVED DISAPPROVED

SIGNATURE & DATE:

AD VALOREM TAX APPEALS			
MOTOR VEHICLE REFUND ADJUSTMENTS			
NOTON TELLECT ICE OND ADJUSTINEERTS			
NAME	ACTION	AMOUNT	REASON
MICHAEL ANDREW ASTON	REFUND	\$1.53	VEHICLE SOLD
BAMBI DESIREE BARNES	REFUND	\$108.10	VEHICLE TOTALLE
LAUREN CHAPPELL BARNES	REFUND	\$77.48	VEHICLE SOLD
BUILING FAITH CHRISTIAN CENTER	REFUND	\$84.91	EXEMPT PROPERT
ROSA COX	REFUND	\$2.59	VEHICLE SOLD
BARRINGTON KEITH DAVIS	REFUND	\$6.78	VEHICLE SOLD
SHIRLEY LONG DELOATCH	REFUND	\$80.03	VEHICLE SOLD
SHIRLEY EASTER	REFUND	\$8.17	VEHICLE SOLD
KENNY RAY GODFREY	REFUND	\$44.69	VEHICLE TOTALLEI
BRENDA FLEETWOOD GRANT	REFUND	\$15.86	SITUS ERROR
AKRAM KASSIM HUSSEIN	REFUND	\$68.56	VEHICLE SOLD
GARRY RUDOLPH JACOBS	REFUND	\$10.76	VEHICLE SOLD
JASON BRADLEY JENKINS	REFUND	\$138.20	SITUS ERROR
ANGELINE JONES JOYNER	REFUND	\$33.27	VEHICLE SOLD
RACHEL ANN LITTLE	REFUND	\$6.99	VEHICLE SOLD
LAKEISHA ZAKEITA MAYES	REFUND	\$2.95	VEHICLE SOLD
LLOYD DAQUAN PITMAN	REFUND	\$34.08	VEHICLE SOLD
LARRY EUGENE SNOW	REFUND	\$27.00	VEHICLE SOLD
TEDDY NEAL SUMNER	REFUND	\$8.96	VEHICLE SOLD
ROBERT MCDONALD SURRY	REFUND	\$42.49	VEHICLE SOLD
JESSICA RENEE WATERS	REFUND	\$30.67	VEHICLE SOLD
RONNIE EUGENE WATERS	REFUND	\$25.20	VEHICLE SOLD
SARAH ELIZABETH WEST	REFUND	\$8.30	VEHICLE SOLD
HUNTER JORDAN WHEELER	REFUND	\$20.40	SITUS ERROR
NICOLE ALICIA WHITE	REFUND	\$67.58	SITUS ERROR
TRUDY SHEARIN WILLIUAMS	REFUND	\$11.35	VEHICLE SOLD
TOTAL REFUND AMOUNT		\$966.90	
espectfully submitted,			
ATHY B. ALLEN			
AX ADMINSTRATOR			
BA/epj			
: Board of Commissioners (7)			
County Manager (1)			
Clerk to Board (6)			

#### 3) Late Application Appeals for 2016

#### POSITION PAPER

TO: NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

FM: Cathy Allen, Tax Administrator

Late 2016 applications for Tax Exemption /Exclusion-Gaston Solar, LLC, Garysburg Solar, LLC, RE:

Seaboard Solar, LLC and Woodland Solar, LLC

DT: May 19, 2017

PURPOSE: obtain the Board's action concerning whether Duke Energy has good cause for filing late applications for Tax Exemption on the

above referenced solar farms for 2016.

FACTS: The fore mention owners as of January 1, 2016 did not submit applications for

tax exemption for 2016. Therefore, each entity was billed at 100 percent of their appraised values. Mr. David Wright, Director of Property & Indirect Tax for Duke Energy filed late applications on behave of the Gaston Solar, LLC, Garysburg Solar, LLC, Seaboard Solar, LLC and Woodland Solar, LLC which were received in office February 24, 2017. G.S. 105-282.1 (2) (a1) does allows an applicant to submit a late application upon a showing of good cause by the applicant for failure to make a timely application, an application for exemption or exclusion filed after the close of the listing period may be approved by the department of Revenue, the board of equalization and review, the board of county commissioners, or the governing body of a municipality,

as appropriate.

DISCUSSION: An untimely application for exemption or exclusion approved under G.S. 105-

282.1(2) (1) states under this subsection applies only to property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely

application is filed.

Northampton's deadline for listing was February 15, 2016 or by December 31,

2016 for submitting a late application.

CONCLUSION:

If the Board of Commissioners approves the late application the Tax office RECOMMENDATION:

request the Board to authorize the Tax Collector to refund Duke Energy from tax bill 16A128279.01.1 (\$68,505.83), tax bill 16A128280.01.1 (\$64,533.48), tax bill (\$61,892.36) and tax bill 16A128282.06.1 (\$66,407.49) the total levy amount of \$261.339.16. The break-down consist of (\$237,418.37 GO1, \$3,845.28 F52, \$4,714.20 F53, \$3,543.29 F57, and \$4,823.53 F59) plus total interest in the amount of \$\$6,994.49 bringing the total refund to \$268,333.65.

ACTION BY THE BOARD: APPROVED DISAPPROVED

OTHER

SIGNATURE & DATE



Tax Department

DEC41A | 550 South Tryon Street Charlotte, NC 28202

> Mailing Address P.O. Box 1321 Charlotte, NC 28201

March 29, 2017

Northampton Board of Commissioners 100 West Jefferson Street Jackson, NC 27845-0808

RE: Notice of Appeal

Gaston Solar, LLC; Garysburg Solar, LLC Woodland Solar, LLC; Seaboard Solar, LLC 2016 Solar Energy Electric System Exemption – AV-10 Form

Dear Commissioners,

This letter is to file an appeal of the decision by the Northampton County Tax Office to deny the 2016 Solar Energy Electric System Exemption Applications (Form AV-10) filed by the four above referenced solar companies owned by Duke Energy.

The county tax offices' reason for denying the applications is based on the fact that the applications were filed on 2/24/2017 (enclosed). We believe there were circumstances created by both the seller of these companies to Duke Energy and the Hampton County Tax Office that led to the applications not being filed with the 2016 property listings, or subsequently, before the end of the year, Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 2016.

North Carolina statute 105-282.1(b) (enclosed) gives power to the County Commissioners to reverse this decision assuming there was "good cause" for the delayed filing. Therefore, I am hereby requesting a hearing before the County Commissioners to explain these circumstances and request that you reverse the county tax offices' decision.

If there are questions or if additional information is needed in advance, please contact my office at (704) 382-6125 or davidw.wright@duke-energy.com

Respectfully,

David Wright

Director - Property & Indirect Tax

Duke Energy

cc: Cathy B. Allen - Northampton Tax Office

www.duke-energy.com

Form AV-10 (Rev. 03-14)

APPLICATION for TAX YEAR 2016

	oton		MUNICIPALITY:
Full Name of Owner(s):	Garysburg Solar, LLC		
Trade Name of Business:	Garysburg Solar, LLC		
Mailing Address of Owner	550 South Tryon St. (DEC41B), C	harlotte, NC 28202	
Phone Numbers: Home:	Work: 704	-382-6125	Cell:
List the Property Identific	ation Numbers and addresses/locations for the	se properties included in	n this application (attach list if neede
Property ID #: 128280	Address/Location:614		
Property ID #:	Address/Location:		1100
Property ID #:	Address/Location:		
rnese exemptions or excit	pptions and Exclusions—Check or write in sions do not result in the creation of deferred later determined that the property did not act	taxes. However, taxes for	or prior years of evamentless or suclear
[ ] G.S. 105-275(8) [ ] G.S. 105-275(17) [ ] G.S. 105-275(18),(19) [ ] G.S. 105-275(20) [x] G.S. 105-275(45) [ ] G.S. 105-275(46) [ ] G.S. 105-277.13 [ ] G.S. 105-278.3 [ ] G.S. 105-278.4	Pollution abatement/recycling Veterans organizations Lodges, fraternal & civic purposes Goodwill Industries Solar energy electric system Charter school property Brownfields-Attach brownfields agreement Religious purposes Educational purposes (institutional)	[ ] G.S. 105-278.5 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6A [ ] G.S. 105-278.7	Religious educational assemblies Home for the aged, sick, or infirm Low- or moderate-income housing YMCA, SPCA, VFD, orphanage CCRC-Attach Form AV-11 Other charitable, educational, etc. Charitable hospital purposes Medical Care Commission bonds
ne creation of deterred to	ms—Check the tax deferment program for wittes that will become immediately due and padeferred taxes will become due and payable.  Nonprofit corporation or association organiz. Historic district property held as a future site. Working waterfront property. Site infrastructure land. Historic property-Attach copy of the local organization.	eyable with interest wi varies by program. Rea ed to receive and admin of a historic structure	hen the property loses eligibility. The distribution the applicable statute carefully.*** ister lands for conservation purposes
SECTION CONTRACTOR AND A STATE OF	olar Electric Generation		THE SUL
escribe the property:S			
escribe how you are usin roperty, and any income yo	g the property. If another organization is u ou receive from their use: <u>The solar elec</u> ectricity from harnessing sunlight.	sing the property, give tric generation equip	their name, how they are using the
escribe how you are using the comment of the commen	ectricity from harnessing sunlight.  rsigned, declare under penalties of law that and belief. I have read the applicable exempt failure to meet the qualifications will result that loss of eligibility will result in removal from	tric generation equip this application and any ion or exclusion statute it in the loss of eligibil om the program and the litle: Property Tax	attachments are true and correct to  I fully understand that an ineligible lity. If applying for a tax deferment elimmediate billing of deferred taxes.  Director Date: 2/13/17
escribe how you are using the common operty, and any income you owner to generate elements of the property or	ectricity from harnessing sunlight.  rsigned, declare under penalties of law that and belief. I have read the applicable exempt failure to meet the qualifications will result that loss of eligibility will result in removal from	tric generation equip this application and any tion or exclusion statute to in the loss of eligibil tom the program and the	attachments are true and correct to  I fully understand that an ineligible ity. If applying for a tax deferment it immediate billing of deferred taxes.  Director Date: 2/19/17
escribe how you are usin operty, and any income you owner to generate elements of the property or ogram, I fully understand enature(s) of Owner(s):	ectricity from harnessing sunlight.  rsigned, declare under penalties of law that and belief. I have read the applicable exempt failure to meet the qualifications will result that loss of eligibility will result in removal from	tric generation equip this application and any ion or exclusion statute It in the loss of eligibil om the program and the Fitle:	r attachments are true and correct to  I fully understand that an ineligible ity. If applying for a tax defermen e immediate billing of deferred taxes  Director Date:  Date:  Date:

Form AV-10 (Rev. 03-14)

APPLICATION for TAX YEAR 2016

COUNTY: Northampt	on		MUNICIPALITY:
Full Name of Owner(s):	Gaston Solar, LLC		
Trade Name of Business:_	Gaston Solar, LLC		
Mailing Address of Owner	550 South Tryon St. (DEC41B), Cl	parlotte, NC 28202	
Phone Numbers: Home: _			Cell:
List the Property Identific	ation Numbers and addresses/locations for th	e properties included in	this application (attach list if neede
	Address/Location: 698		
			10 C 16233 F2 C 20 P C 24 0 P P
Property ID #:	Address/Location:		
These exemptions or exclu	ptions and Exclusions—Check or write in slons do not result in the creation of deferred later determined that the property did not acti	taxes. However, taxes for	or prior years of exemption or evolusion
[ ] G.S. 105-275(8) [ ] G.S. 105-275(17) [ ] G.S. 105-275(18),(19) [ ] G.S. 105-275(20) [X] G.S. 105-275(45) [ ] G.S. 105-275(46) [ ] G.S. 105-277.13 [ ] G.S. 105-278.3 [ ] G.S. 105-278.4	Pollution abatement/recycling Veterans organizations Lodges, fraternal & civic purposes Goodwill Industries Solar energy electric system Charter school property Brownfields-Attach brownfields agreement Religious purposes Educational purposes (institutional)	[ ] G.S. 105-278.5 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.7 [ ] G.S. 105-278.8 [ ] G.S. 131A-21 [ ] Other:	Religious educational assemblies Home for the aged, sick, or infirm Low- or moderate-income housing YMCA, SPCA, VFD, orphanage CCRC-Attach Form AV-11 Other charitable, educational, etc. Charitable hospital purposes Medical Care Commission bonds
he creation of deferred to	ms—Check the tax deferment program for wi exes that will become immediately due and p deferred taxes will become due and payable Nonprofit corporation or association organiz Historic district property held as a future site	ayable with interest wi varies by program. Rea ed to receive and admin	hen the property loses eligibility. The d the applicable statute carefully.***
] G.S. 105-277.14	Working waterfront property	or a mistoric structure	/ - X
] G.S. 105-277,15A	Site Infrastructure land	- J	4 - 45 PA
] G.S. 105-278 ] G.S. 105-278.6(e)	Historic property-Attach copy of the local ord Nonprofit property held as a future site of lo	linance designating prop w- or moderate-income	perty as historic afoperty or landmark
escribe the property:S	olar Electric Generation	4	1
			S4 /
roperty, and any income y	g the property. If another organization is u ou receive from their use: <u>The solar elec</u> ectricity from harnessing sunlight.	sing the property, give tric generation equip	their name, how they are using the oment is being used by the
	everterly mont mannessing sunnight.		
he best of my knowledge a ransfer of the property or	rsigned, declare under penalties of law that is and belief. I have read the applicable exempt r failure to meet the qualifications will resu that loss of eligibility will result in removal fr	ion or exclusion statute It in the loss of eligibil	<ul> <li>I fully understand that an ineligible ity. If applying for a tax deferment</li> </ul>
gnature(s) of Owner(s):	Cer Might	fitie: Property Tax	Director Date: 2/17/17
Il tenants of a tenancy		Title:	Date:
		eta V	-
common must sign.)		litle:	Date:

Form AV-10 {Rev. 03-14}

#### APPLICATION for TAX YEAR 2016

COUNTY: Northamp	ton		MUNICIPALITY:
Full Name of Owner(s):	Seaboard Solar, LLC		
Trade Name of Business:	Seaboard Solar, LLC		
Mailing Address of Owner	550 South Tryon St. (DEC41B),	Charlotte, NC 28202	
Phone Numbers: Home:			Cell:
List the Property Identific	ation Numbers and addresses/locations fo		
Property ID #:128281	Address/Location: 2	08 Hargraves Rd., Seab	n this application (attach list if need oard, NC 27876
	Address/Location:		
Property ID #:	Address/Location:		
	And say totation.		
may be recoverable if it is	nptions and Exclusions—Check or write usions do not result in the creation of deferr later determined that the property did not	ed taxes. However taxes for	or prior upper of our makes and
[ ] G.S. 105-275(8) [ ] G.S. 105-275(17) [ ] G.S. 105-275(18),(19) [ ] G.S. 105-275(20) [x] G.S. 105-275(45) [ ] G.S. 105-275(46) [ ] G.S. 105-277.13 [ ] G.S. 105-278.3	Pollution abatement/recycling Veterans organizations Lodges, fraternal & clvic purposes Goodwill Industries Solar energy electric system Charter school property Brownfields-Attach brownfields agreeme Religious purposes Educational purposes (institutional)	[ ] G.S. 105-278.5 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6A [ ] G.S. 105-278.7 int [ ] G.S. 105-278.8 [ ] G.S. 131A-21 [ ] Other:	Religious educational assemblies Home for the aged, sick, or infirm Low- or moderate-income housing YMCA, SPCA, VFD, orphanage CCRC-Attach Form AV-11 Other charitable, educational, etc. Charitable hospital purposes Medical Care Commission bonds
lumber of years for which G.S. 105-275(12) G.S. 105-275(29a) G.S. 105-277.14 G.S. 105-277.15A G.S. 105-278 G.S. 105-278.6(e)	exes that will become immediately due an deferred taxes will become due and payat Nonprofit corporation or association orgat Historic district property held as a future : Working waterfront property Site infrastructure land Historic property-Attach copy of the local Nonprofit property held as a future site of	ole varies by program. Rea inized to receive and admin site of a historic structure ordinance designating program	d the applicable statute carefully.** ister lands for conservation purpose
escribe the property:	Solar Electric Generation	1	
			V /
roperty, and any income yo	g the property. If another organization in our eceive from their use: <u>The solar ele</u> ctricity from harnessing sunlight.	s using the property, give ectric generation equips	their name, how they are using the ment is being used by the
ansfer of the property or	rsigned, declare under penalties of law th and belief. I have read the applicable exen failure to meet the qualifications will re that loss of eligibility will result in remova	nption or exclusion statute esult in the loss of eligibil I from the program and the	. I fully understand that an ineligib
Il tenants of a tenancy		Title:	
common must sign.)		Title:	
entre control of control of			
The Tax	Assessor may contact you for additional in	formation after envisorder	this application

Form AV-10 (Rev. 03-14)

APPLICATION FOR TAX YEAR 2016

COUNTY: Northampt	on		MUNICIPALITY:
Full Name of Owner(s): Trade Name of Business:	Woodland Solar, LLC Woodland Solar, LLC	1 1/2 2222	
	: 550 South Tryon St. (DEC41B), Cl Work: 707		W.W.
			- CH1000
Property ID #: 128282	ation Numbers and addresses/locations for ti Address/Location: 612	W. Main St., Woodla	nd, NC 27897
Property ID #:	Address/Location:		V25477444100000000000000000000000000000000
Property ID #:	Address/Location:		
may be recoverable if it is i	ptions and Exclusions—Check or write in sions do not result in the creation of deferred ater determined that the property did not act	taxes. However, taxes for	or prior years of exemption or avaluate
[ ] G.S. 105-275(8) [ ] G.S. 105-275(17) [ ] G.S. 105-275(18),(19) [ ] G.S. 105-275(20) [x] G.S. 105-275(45) [ ] G.S. 105-275(46) [ ] G.S. 105-277.13 [ ] G.S. 105-278.3	Pollution abatement/recycling Veterans organizations Lodges, fraternal & civic purposes Goodwill Industries Solar energy electric system Charter school property Brownfields-Attach brownfields agreement Religious purposes Educational purposes (institutional)	[ ] G.S. 105-278.5 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.6 [ ] G.S. 105-278.7 [ ] G.S. 105-278.8 [ ] G.S. 131A-21 [ ] Other:	Religious educational assemblies Home for the aged, sick, or infirm Low- or moderate-income housing YMCA, SPCA, VFD, orphanage CCRC-Attach Form AV-11 Other charitable, educational, etc. Charitable hospital purposes Medical Care Commission bonds
ne creation of deferred ta	ms—Check the tax deferment program for w ixes that will become immediately due and p deferred taxes will become due and payable Nonprofit corporation or association organia Historic district property held as a future site Working waterfront property Site infrastructure land Historic property-Attach copy of the local on Nonprofit property held as a future site of lo	payable with interest wi varies by program. Rea led to receive and admin e of a historic structure dinance designating prog	hen the property loses eligibility. The distribution of the applicable statute carefully.*** ister lands for conservation purposes perty as historic property or landmark
escribe the property:	Solar Electric Generation		9 3° 1
			V: 3
roperty, and any income yo	g the property. If another organization is a our eceive from their use: <u>The solar elec</u> tricity from harnessing sunlight.	ising the property, give tric generation equip	their name, how they are using the ment is being used by the
ie best of my knowledge a ansfer of the property or	rsigned, declare under penalties of law that nd belief. I have read the applicable exempt failure to meet the qualifications will result that loss of eligibility will result in removal fr	tion or exclusion statute It in the loss of eligibil	<ul> <li>I fully understand that an ineligible ity. If applying for a tax deferment e immediate billing of deferred taxes.</li> </ul>
Il tenants of a tenancy	and the second s	Title:	
common must sign.)		Title:	
and the second s	Assessor may contact you for additional info	rmation after reviewing	this application.



Tax Department

Post Office Box 637, 104 Thomas Bragg Drive Jackson, North Carolina 27845 (252) 534-4461 or (252) 534-3431 Fax (252) 534-4406 Email: cathy.allen1@nhenc.net Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator/Collector

March 7, 2017

Garysburg Solar, LLC 550 South Tryon St Charlotte, NC, 28202

Ref: Solar Energy Electric System Equipment

Dear Sir,

I write to inform you that the Northampton County Tax Office acknowledges receipt of your application for the exemption/exclusion of the Solar Energy Electric System. After reviewing your 2016 application, Please see below for decision:

[ ] Approved G.S. 105-275(45)

[ X ] Denied Untimely application received 2/24/17 deadline for Northampton's listing period 2/15/16 or 12/31/16 for submitting a late application. See attached statutes

You may appeal my decision in writing to the Northampton County Board of Commissioners within 30 days of the date of this notification (April 2, 2017). Upon receipt of your written appeal, I will schedule an appointment and notify you of the date and time for you to appear and personally present to the Board of Commissioners your good cause for your failure to make a timely application.

Please see attached copy of application. If we can be of further service please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,



Tax Department

Post Office Box 637, 104 Thomas Bragg Drive Jackson, North Carolina 27845 (252) 534-4461 or (252) 534-3431 Fax (252) 534-1406 Email: cathy.allen1@nhcuc.net Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator/Collector

March 7, 2017

Gaston Solar, LLC 550 South Tryon St Charlotte, NC, 28202

Ref: Solar Energy Electric System Equipment

Dear Sir,

I write to inform you that the Northampton County Tax Office acknowledges receipt of your application for the exemption/exclusion of the Solar Energy Electric System. After reviewing your 2016 application, Please see below for decision:

[ ] Approved G.S. 105-275(45)

[ X ] Denied Untimely application received 2/24/17 deadline for Northampton's listing period 2/15/16 or 12/31/16 for submitting a late application. See attached statutes

You may appeal my decision in writing to the Northampton County Board of Commissioners within 30 days of the date of this notification (April 2, 2017). Upon receipt of your written appeal, I will schedule an appointment and notify you of the date and time for you to appear and personally present to the Board of Commissioners your good cause for your failure to make a timely application.

Please see attached copy of application. If we can be of further service please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,



Tax Department

Post Office Box 637, 104 Thomas Bragg Drive
Jackson, North Carolina 27845
(252) 534-4461 or (252) 534-3431

Fax (252) 534-1406 Email: cathy.allen1@nhenc.net
Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator/Collector

March 7, 2017

Seaboard Solar, LLC 550 South Tryon St Charlotte, NC, 28202

Ref: Solar Energy Electric System Equipment

Dear Sir,

I write to inform you that the Northampton County Tax Office acknowledges receipt of your application for the exemption/exclusion of the Solar Energy Electric System. After reviewing your 2016 application, Please see below for decision:

[ ] Approved G.S. 105-275(45)
[ X ] Denied Untimely application received 2/24/17 deadline for Northampton's listing period 2/15/16 or 12/31/16 for submitting a late application. See attached statutes

You may appeal my decision in writing to the Northampton County Board of Commissioners within 30 days of the date of this notification (April 2, 2017). Upon receipt of your written appeal, I will schedule an appointment and notify you of the date and time for you to appear and personally present to the Board of Commissioners your good cause for your failure to make a timely application.

Please see attached copy of application. If we can be of further service please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely.



Tax Department

Post Office Box 637, 104 Thomas Bragg Drive Jackson, North Carolina 27845 (252) 534-1461 or (252) 534-3431 Fax (252) 534-1406 Email: cathy.allen1@nhenc.net Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator/Collector

March 7, 2017

Woodland Solar, LLC 550 South Tryon St Charlotte, NC, 28202

Ref: Solar Energy Electric System Equipment

Dear Sir,

I write to inform you that the Northampton County Tax Office acknowledges receipt of your application for the exemption/exclusion of the Solar Energy Electric System. After reviewing your 2016 application, Please see below for decision:

[ ] Approved G.S. 105-275(45)
[ X ] Denied Untimely application received 2/24/17 deadline for Northampton's listing period 2/15/16 or 12/31/16 for submitting a late application. See attached statutes

You may appeal my decision in writing to the Northampton County Board of Commissioners within 30 days of the date of this notification (April 2, 2017). Upon receipt of your written appeal, I will schedule an appointment and notify you of the date and time for you to appear and personally present to the Board of Commissioners your good cause for your failure to make a timely application.

Please see attached copy of application. If we can be of further service please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

North Carolina State Tax Reporter, North Carolina, Sec. 105-282.1, Applications for property tax exemption or exclusion; annual review of property exempted or excluded from property tax

GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1943, CHAPTER 105 TAXATION, SUBCHAPTER II LISTING, APPRAISAL, AND ASSESSMENT OF PROPERTY AND COLLECTION OF TAXES, Article 12 Property Subject to Taxation

105-282.1(a) Application. Every owner of property claiming exemption or exclusion from property taxes under the provisions of this Subchapter has the burden of establishing that the property is entitled to it. If the property for which the exemption or exclusion is claimed is appraised by the Department of Revenue, the application shall be filed with the Department. Otherwise, the application shall be filed with the assessor of the county in which the property is situated. An application must contain a complete and accurate statement of the facts that entitle the property to the exemption or exclusion and must indicate the municipality, if any, in which the property is located. Each application filed with the Department of Revenue or an assessor shall be submitted on a form approved by the Department. Application forms shall be made available by the assessor and the Department, as appropriate.

Except as provided below, an owner claiming an exemption or exclusion from property taxes must file an application for the exemption or exclusion annually during the listing period.

105-282.1(a)(1) No application required. Owners of the following exempt or excluded property do not need to file an application for the exemption or exclusion to be entitled to receive it:

105-282.1(a)(1)a. Property exempt from taxation under G.S. 105-278.1 or G.S. 105-278.2.

105-282.1(a)(1)b. Special classes of property excluded from taxation under G.S. 105-275(15), (16), (26), (31), (32a), (33), (34), (37), (40), (42), or (44).

105-282.1(a)(1)c. Property classified for taxation at a reduced valuation under G.S. 105-277(g) or G.S. 105-277.9.

105-282.1(a)(2) Single application required. An owner of one or more of the following properties eligible for a property tax benefit must file an application for the benefit to receive it. Once the application has been approved, the owner does not need to file an application in subsequent years unless new or additional property is acquired or improvements are added or removed, necessitating a change in the valuation of the property, or there is a change in the use of the property or the qualifications or eligibility of the taxpayer necessitating a review of the benefit.

105-282.1(a)(2)a. Property exempted from taxation under G.S. 105-278.3, 105-278.4, 105-278.5, 105-278.6, 105-278.7, or 105-278.8.

©2017 CCH Incorporated and its affiliates and licensors. All rights reserved. Subject to Terms & Conditions: <a href="http://iresearchhelp.cch.com/License">http://iresearchhelp.cch.com/License</a> Aoresment.htm</a> 105-282.1(a)(2)b. Special classes of property excluded from taxation under G.S. 105-275(3), (7), (8), (12), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (31e), (35), (36), (38), (39), (41), or (45) or under G.S. 131A-21.

105-282.1(a)(2)c. Special classes of property classified for taxation at a reduced valuation under G.S. 105-277(h), 105-277.1, 105-277.1C, 105-277.10, 105-277.13, 105-277.15, 105-277.17, or 105-278.

105-282.1(a)(2)d. Property owned by a nonprofit homeowners' association but where the value of the property is included in the appraisals of property owned by members of the association under G.S. 105-277.8.

105-282.1(a)(2)e. (Repealed by Session Laws 2008-35, s. 1.2, effective for taxes imposed for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2008.)

105-282.1(a1) Late Application. Upon a showing of good cause by the applicant for failure to make a timely application, an application for exemption or exclusion filed after the close of the listing period may be approved by the Department of Revenue, the board of equalization and review, the board of county commissioners, or the governing body of a municipality, as appropriate. An untimely application for exemption or exclusion approved under this subsection applies only to property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

105-282.1(b) Approval and Appeal Process. The Department of Revenue or the assessor to whom an application for exemption or exclusion is submitted must review the application and either approve or deny the application. Approved applications shall be filed and made available to all taxing units in which the exempted or excluded property is situated. If the Department denies an application for exemption or exclusion, it shall notify the taxpayer, who may appeal the denial to the Property Tax Commission.

If an assessor denies an application for exemption or exclusion, the assessor must notify the owner of the decision and the owner may appeal the decision to the board of equalization and review or the board of county commissioners, as appropriate, and from the county board to the Property Tax Commission. If the notice of denial covers property located within a municipality, the assessor shall send a copy of the notice and a copy of the application to the governing body of the municipality. The municipal governing body shall then advise the owner whether it will adopt the decision of the county board or require the owner to file a separate appeal with the municipal governing body. In the event the owner is required to appeal to the municipal governing body and that body renders an adverse decision, the owner may appeal to the Property Tax Commission. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the governing body of a municipality from denying an application which has been approved by the assessor or by the county board provided the owner's rights to notice and hearing are not abridged. Applications handled separately by a municipality shall be filed in the office of the person designated by the governing body, or in the absence of such designation, in the office of the chief fiscal officer of the municipality.

105-282.1(c) Discovery of Property. When an owner of property that may be eligible for exemption or exclusion neither lists the property nor files an application for exemption or exclusion, the assessor or the Department of Revenue, as appropriate, shall proceed to discover the property. If, upon appeal, the owner demonstrates that the property meets the conditions for exemption or exclusion, the body hearing the appeal may approve the exemption or exclusion. Discovery of the property by the Department or the county shall automatically constitute a discovery by any taxing unit in which the property has a taxable situs.

105-282.1(d) Roster of Exempted and Excluded Property. The assessor shall prepare and maintain a roster of all property in the county that is granted tax relief through classification or exemption. On or before November 1 of each year, the assessor must send a report to the Department of Revenue summarizing the information contained in the roster. The report must be in the format required by the Department. The assessor must also send the Department a copy of the roster upon the request of the Department. As to affected real and personal property, the roster shall set forth;

105-282.1(d)(1) The name of the owner of the property.

105-282.1(d)(2) A brief description of the property.

105-282.1(d)(3) A statement of the use to which the property is put.

105-282.1(d)(4) A statement of the value of the property.

105-282.1(d)(5) The total value of exempt property in the county and in each municipality therein.

105-282.1(e) Annual Review of Exempted or Excluded Property. Pursuant to G.S. 105-296(i), the assessor must annually review at least one-eighth of the parcels in the county exempted or excluded from taxation to verify that the parcels qualify for the exemption or exclusion.

(As added by Ch. 695, Laws 1973; as amended by Ch. 1252, Laws 1974; Chs. 54, 86 and 915, Laws 1981; Ch. 982, Laws 1986; Chs. 45, 295, 680, 813 and 680, Laws 1987; Chs. 674 and 723, Laws 1989; Ch. 34, Laws 1991; Ch. 975, Laws 1992; Ch. 459, Laws 1993; Ch. 41, Laws 1995; Ch. 646, Laws 1996; Ch. 23, Laws 1997; Ch. 140 (S.B. 1335), Laws 2000; Ch. 139 (S.B. 162), Laws 2001, effective May 31, 2001; Ch. 497 (H.B. 1499), Laws 2007, effective for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2009; Ch. 35 (S.B. 1876), Laws 2008, effective for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2008; Ch. 107 (H.B. 2436), Laws 2008, effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2009; Ch. 171 (H.B. 2436), Laws 2008, for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2010; Ch. 445 (S.B. 509), Laws 2009, effective August 7, 2009; Ch. 481 (H.B. 1586), Laws 2009, effective for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2010.)

©2017 CCH incorporated and its affiliates and licensors. All rights reserved. Subject to Terms & Conditions: http://researchhelp.cch.com/License Agreement.htm



Tax Department

Post Office Box 637, 104 Thomas Bragg Drive
Jackson, North Carolina 27845
(252) 534-4461 or (252) 534-3431

Fax (252) 534-1406 Email: cathy.allen1@nhcnc.net
Cathy B. Allen, Tax Administrator/Collector

Duke Energy Mr. David Wright 550 South Tyron St Charlotte, NC 28202

May 24, 2017

Ref: Gaston Solar, LLC Garysburg Solar, LLC Seaboard Solar, LLC Woodland Solar, LLC

Dear Mr. Wright,

Your appeals with the Northampton Board of Commissioners are scheduled to be heard on Monday, June 5, 2017; the board will convene at 10:00 am. The purpose for the hearing is to allow you the opportunity to present proof or provide any evidence to substantiate your eligibility to receive a tax exclusion or exemption.

The meeting will be held in the Commissioner's Meeting Room located at 100 West Jefferson Street on the Court House Square, in Jackson, NC.

In the event that you cannot attend the scheduled hearing, please contact me prior to the scheduled date by calling (252) 534-3431 extension 160.

If you fail to appear before the Board at the designated time, the Board will review your appeal and render a decision based on the available information.

Sincerely,

#### § 105-275. Property classified and excluded from the tax base.

The following classes of property are designated special classes under Article V, Sec. 2(2), of the North Carolina Constitution and are excluded from tax:

- Repealed by Session Laws 1987, c. 813, s. 5.
- (2) Tangible personal property that has been imported from a foreign country through a North Carolina seaport terminal and which is stored at such a terminal while awaiting further shipment for the first 12 months of such storage. (The purpose of this classification is to encourage the development of the ports of this State.)
- Real and personal property owned by nonprofit water or nonprofit sewer associations or corporations.
- (4) Repealed by Session Laws 1987, c. 813, s. 5.
- (5) Vehicles that the United States government gives to veterans on account of disabilities they suffered in World War II, the Korean Conflict, or the Vietnam Era so long as they are owned by:
  - A person to whom a vehicle has been given by the United States government or
  - Another person who is entitled to receive such a gift under Title 38, section 252, United States Code Annotated.
- (5a) A motor vehicle owned by a disabled veteran that is altered with special equipment to accommodate a service-connected disability. As used in this section, disabled veteran means a person as defined in 38 U.S.C. § 101(2) who is entitled to special automotive equipment for a service-connected disability, as provided in 38 U.S.C. § 3901.
- (6) Special nuclear materials held for or in the process of manufacture, processing, or delivery by the manufacturer or processor thereof, regardless whether the manufacturer or processor owns the special nuclear materials. The terms "manufacture" and "processing" do not include the use of special nuclear materials as fuel. The term "special nuclear materials" includes (i) uranium 233, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235; and (ii) any material artificially enriched by any of the foregoing, but not including source material. "Source material" means any material except special nuclear material which contains by weight one twentieth of one percent (0.05%) or more of (i) uranium, (ii) thorium, or (iii) any combination thereof. Provided however, that to qualify for this exemption no such nuclear materials shall be discharged into any river, creek or stream in North Carolina. The classification and exclusion provided for herein shall be denied to any manufacturer, fabricator or processor who permits burial of such material in North Carolina or who permits the discharge of such nuclear materials into the air or into any river, creek or stream in North Carolina if such discharge would contravene in any way the applicable health and safety standards established and enforced by the Department of Environmental Quality or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The most stringent of these standards shall govern.
- (7) Real and personal property that is:
  - a. Owned either by a nonprofit corporation formed under the provisions of Chapter 55A of the General Statutes or by a bona fide charitable organization, and either operated by such owning organization or leased to another such nonprofit corporation or charitable organization, and
  - Appropriated exclusively for public parks and drives.
- (7a) (Expiring for taxes imposed for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2021) Real and personal property that meets each of the following requirements:

- 44) Free samples of drugs that are required by federal law to be dispensed only on prescription and are given to physicians and other medical practitioners to dispense free of charge in the course of their practice.
- (45) Eighty percent (80%) of the appraised value of a solar energy electric system. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "solar energy electric system" means all equipment used directly and exclusively for the conversion of solar energy to electricity.
- (46) (Effective for taxes imposed for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2013) Real property that is occupied by a charter school and is wholly and exclusively used for educational purposes as defined in G.S. 105-278.4(f) regardless of the ownership of the property.
- (47) (Effective for taxes imposed for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2015) Energy mineral interest in property for which a permit has not been issued under G.S. 113-395. For the purposes of this subdivision, "energy mineral" has the same meaning as in G.S. 105-187.76.
- (48)(Effective July 1, 2016) Real and personal property located on lands held in trust by the United States for the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, regardless of ownership. (1939, c. 310, s. 303; 1961, c. 1169, s. 8; 1967, c. 1185; 1971, c. 806, s. 1; c. 1121, s. 3; 1973, cc. 290, 451; c. 476, s. 128; c. 484; c. 695, s. 1; c. 790, s. 1; cc. 904, 962, 1028, 1034, 1077; c. 1262, s. 23; c. 1264, s. 1; 1975, cc. 566, 755; c. 764, s. 6; 1977, c. 771, s. 4; c. 782, s. 2; c. 1001, ss. 1, 2; 1977, 2nd Sess., c. 1200, s. 4; 1979, c. 200, s. 1; 1979, 2nd Sess., c. 1092; 1981, c. 86, s. 1; 1981 (Reg. Sess., 1982), c. 1244, ss. 1, 2; 1983, c. 643, ss. 1, 2; c. 693; 1983 (Reg. Sess., 1984), c. 1060; 1985, c. 510, s. 1; c. 656, s. 37; 1985 (Reg. Sess., 1986), c. 982, s. 18; 1987, c. 356; c. 622, s. 2; c. 747, s. 8; c. 777, s. 6; c. 813, ss. 5, 6, 22; c. 850, s. 17; 1987 (Reg. Sess., 1988), c. 1041, s. 1.1; 1989, c. 148, s. 4; c. 168, s. 6; c. 705; c. 723, s. 1; c. 727, ss. 28, 29; 1991, c. 717, s. 1; 1991 (Reg. Sess., 1992), c. 975, s. 2; 1993, c. 459, s. 2; 1993 (Reg. Sess., 1994), c. 745, s. 39; 1995, c. 41, s. 2; c. 509, s. 51; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 646, s. 12; 1997-23, ss. 1, 3, 9; 1997-443, s. 11A.119 (a); 1997-456, s. 27; 1998-55, ss. 10, 18; 1998-212, s. 29A.18(a); 1999-337, s. 35 (a); 2000-2, s. 1; 2000-18, s. 1, 2000-140, ss. 71, 72(a); 2001-84, s. 3; 2001-427, s. 15(a); 2001-474, s. 8; 2002-104, s. 1; 2003-284, s. 43A.1; 2007-477, s. 1; 2007-527, s. 37; 2008-35, s. 2.1; 2008-107, s. 28.11(a); 2008-134, s. 72; 2008-144, s. 1; 2008-146, ss. 4.1, 5.1; 2008-171, ss. 7(a), (b); 2009-445, s. 21; 2010-95, s. 15; 2011-123, s. 1; 2011-274, s. 1; 2012-120, s. 1(a); 2013-259, s. 1; 2013-355, s. 3; 2013-375, s. 3(a); 2014-4, s. 18; 2015-241, s. 14.30(u); 2015-262, s. 1(a); 2016-94, s. 38.6(a).)

#### 4) Solid Waste Appeals-Busy Bees

#### PROPOSAL PAPER

TO: NORTHAMPTON COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONE	TO:	NORTHAMPTON	COUNTY	BOARD	OF	COMMISSIONER	RS
---	-----	-------------	--------	-------	----	--------------	----

FM: Cathy Allen, Tax Administrator

Bennett, Vicky Cotton Solid Waste appeal of parcel 04-04930 RE:

DT: April 8, 2017

PURPOSE: For the Board of Commissioners to act on the Solid Waste fee appeal

submitted by Mrs. Vicky Bennett for 2016 in the amount of \$210.86.

FACTS: Mrs. Bennett owns parcel 04-04930 known as BENNETT 24 BUSY BEES

with a physical address of 533 US 301 Hwy.

Mrs. Bennett presented the Solid Waste appeal to the Tax Office on April 3, 2017. Mrs. Bennett's appeal is based on the fact that the business have been closed more than two years and they have not utilized solid waste or the building, nor did the business have a roll out trash container until the later

months of 2016. Please see the attached appeal.

DISCUSSION: The business Busy Bee retained a private contract with Waste Industries for a

dumpster until their closing. The Tax office was not notified that the business no longer was under contract. During an audit of the solid waste fees is when our office was notified that they were no longer under contract. Therefore, one solid waste fee was added to the parcel for 2016. According to the Northampton County Solid Waste Ordinance, the Solid Waste fee is an availability fee (which means available for use) charged to all improved properties with the exception or those with private contracts. The burden is on the taxpayer to let Public Works or the Tax Department know if they have a

lost, damaged or stolen can or under contract.

The Tax Department recommends that the appeal be denied in according to the CONCLUSION:

Solid Waste Ordinance adopted in 1993.

Cc: dp04-04930

ACTION BY THE BOARD: APPROVED

DISAPPROVED

SIGNATURE & DATE

Bennett, Vicky PO Box 142 Garysburg NC 27831

Mrs. Kathy Allen Tax Administrator Northampton County Tax Office

81053



Dear Mrs. Kathy Allen:

I am requesting an adjustment to solid waste fees for 533 US Hwy 301 as we have been closed more than two years and have not been utilizing solid waste or the building, nor did we have any waste receptacles until the last few months of 2016.

Kind Regards,

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017	
Agenda Tab Number:	14	
Agenda Time:	11:55	
Presenter and/or Subje	ct Matter:	
	Ms. Leslie Edw	ards, Finance Director
	Budget	Amendments
_		

### 14 Budget Amendments

	L LEDGER I NUMBER	DEBI	r	TO AMEND BUDGET CREDIT	
				<u>Health</u>	
113330	451111		_	Relay for Life Donations 624	00
115112	539300	624	00	Other Services-Relay for Life	-
				Received donations for Relay for Life	
		.e ==			
		624	00	624	00

	LEDGER NUMBER	INCREA	SE	TO AMEND BUDGET INCRE	ASE
				DSS- Smart Start	
803531	491200			Smart Start Service 17.9	21 00
805346	568900	17,921	00	1115	
					$\perp$
				Received additional state funding.	+
					+
					+
					F
	1.				F
		17,921	00	17.00	1 00

DATE	05/24/17	JE-NO	26	
	14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7.000	200	

	L LEDGER I NUMBER	DEBIT	TO AMEND BUDGET CREDIT		ľ	
						L
				Health - Immunization		
113330	451200			IAP-Immunization Action Plan	3,731	0
115120	512100	2,900	00	Salaries		T
115120	518100	200	00	FICA		
115120	518200	211	00	Retirement		Г
115120	518300	374	00	Co's Share Hospitilization		
115120	518800	38	00	Medicare		
115120	508900	8	00	Life Insurance		L
				Received additional State Funding.		
		3,731	00		3,731	00

		3,731	00	3,731
PREPARE	DBY	Leslie Edwards	POSTED BY	APPROVED BY Linkely &
	DATE	05/24/17		BOARD APPROVED

DATE		05/24/	1.7.	JE-NO	27	
	LEDGER NUMBER	DEBI	r	TO AMEND BUDGET	CREDIT	
				Sheriff		
113830	438390			Mice Possess		
114310	555005	2,000	00	Misc Revenue Capital Outley	2,000	00
				Received donation from Roanoke Electric Care Trust, In		_
				Trust, I		
			_			
	-					
						-
						_
		2,000	00		2,000	00

		2,000	00				2,000	00
PREPARED B	Les	lie Edwards	POS	TED BY		APPROVED BY	impelly	37
DA	Е (	05/24/17			ВО	ARD APPROVED	1	5

DATE		05/24/1	7	JE-NO	28		
GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT NUMBER		DECREASE		TO AMEND BUDGET	DECREASE		
				Wired 911 Funds			
2413431	499000	279,904	00	Fund Balance		-	
2414318	559999			Reserve for Future Expenses	180,492	00	
2414318	552005			CO Computer Equipment	99,412		
				Fund 241 reduced to reflect PSAP Report from 911			
				Board.			
						L	
						_	
		279,904	00		279,904	00	

PREPARED BY	Leslie Edwards	POSTED BY	APPROVED BY Zimbuly To	
DATE	05/24/17		BOARD APPROVED	

DATE	05/24/17	JE-NO	29	

GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT NUMBER		INCREASE		TO AMEND BUDGET	INCREASE	
					III CKEA	Ĺ
				Health		-
113330	451600			Child Health	40,768	99
115160	512100	40,768	99	Salaries		
113330	451630			Maternal Health	40,000	01
115163	512100	40,000	00	Salaries		
113330	450640			Family Planning	30,000	00
115164	512100	30,000	00	Salaries		
113330	451655			Adult Health	30,000	00
115165	512100	28,500	00	Salaries		
115165	518100	549	00	FICA		Г
115165	518200	500	00	Retirement		Г
115165	518800	100	00	Medicaid		
115165	523805	325	00	Lab Services		
115165	536000	26	00	Freight		
				Received Additional State Funding		
				Received Additional State Funding		
		140,768	99		140,768	

		140,768	99		140,768 99
PREPARED BY Leslie Edwards			P	ED BY APPR	OVED BY Kimbuly 50
	TE	05/24/17		BOARD A	7 5

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	<u>06-05-2017</u>						
Agenda Tab Number:	15						
Agenda Time:	12:05						
Presenter and/or Subject Matter:							
	Ms. Kimberly Tu	ırner, County Manager					
	-	ement Matters					

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017		
Agenda Tab Number:	16		
Agenda Time:	12:15		
Presenter and/or Subje	ect Matter:		
	Citizens/B	oard Comments	

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017					
Agenda Tab Number:	17					
Agenda Time:	1:45					
Presenter and/or Subject Matter:						
Mrs.	Marcenda Rogers	, Human Resources Director				
	Personnel	Policy Updates				
	,					

#### 17 Personnel Policy Updates



### Northampton County Local Government **Human Resources Department**

#### DECISION PAPER

Equal Opportunity Employer Marcenda Rogers **HR Director** 

TO: Board of Commissioners FM: Marcenda Rogers, HR Director

DT: June 5, 2017

RE: Northampton County Local Government Policy Updates (Resubmitted)

#### PURPOSE:

The purpose of this decision paper is to seek the endorsement of the Board of Commissioners for the approval of the revisions and updates reviewed May 1, 2017. And to review and approve the updates to Article I: Organization of Personnel System, "Reassignment", Article II: The Position Classification Plan, Section 5 (B) and Article III: The Play Plan, Section 12(C) of the Northampton County Local Government Personnel Policy.

#### FACT:

1. Policies help guide decisions. To be effective, policies need to be adjusted to meet the changing needs of the County. Article XI, Section 5. Annual Review states, "The policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis. Any revisions or updates shall be approved by the Board of Commissioners."

#### DISCUSSION:

1. The Board's evaluation of the draft copy of the Northampton County Local Government Personnel Policy submitted, June, 2017.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Human Resources Director for the Board of Commissioners to approve all of the updates and revisions to the Northampton County Personnel Policy to be effective June 5, 2017.

#### COORDINATION:

Finance Officer: Concur/Non-concur

Comments:

County Manager: Concur Non-concur

PO Box367 107 Thomas Bragg Drive Jackson, North Carolina 27845 Office: 252-574-0236 Fax: 252-534-4483

### ARTICLE I: ORGANIZATION OF PERSONNEL SYSTEM

# **ARTICLE I**

ORGANIZATION OF PERSONNEL SYSTEM

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY LOCAL GOVERNMENT

#### ARTICLE I: ORGANIZATION OF PERSONNEL SYSTEM

Public Safety Employees. Northampton County employees working in the Office of Sheriff, Detention Center, Emergency Communications, Emergency Medical Services, Emergency Management, Code Enforcement, and Animal Control officers.

Range Revision. One (1) or more salary grades are assigned different minimum and/or maximum salary ranges; or when a classification is assigned a new pay grade based upon labor market issues.

Reassignment. A voluntary change in status resulting from assignment of a position to an equal or lower classification level. The action usually occurs as a result from a mutually agreed arrangement between all management involved and the employee. (Deleted. Added breakdown.)

Reassignment. All reassignments usually occur as a result from a mutually agreed arrangement between all management involved and the employee. The movement of an employee from one position to another existing (vacant and posted) position within the County as a consideration for continual employment.

- Lateral Reassignment. A voluntary change in status resulting from assignment of a
  position to an equal classification level.
- Lower Classification Reassignment. A voluntary change in status resulting from assignment of a position to a lower classification level.

#### Reclassification.

The reassignment of an existing position from one (1) class to another based on changes in job duties, difficulty, required skill and responsibility of the work performed.

Reduction-in-Force. The abolishment of or reduction of a position or group of positions based upon organizational needs, workloads and funding.

Salary Grade. All positions which are sufficiently comparable to warrant one (1) range of pay rates.

Salary Plan. A schedule of pay ranges for each class assigned to any given salary range.

Salary Plan Revision. The uniform raising and lowering of the salary ranges of every grade within the pay plan.

Salary Range. The minimum and maximum salary for a given classification.

Salary Schedule. A listing by grade and steps of the entire approved minimum to maximum salary ranges authorized by the Board of County Commissioners for various position classifications within County government.

# **ARTICLE II**

THE POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY LOCAL GOVERNMENT

#### ARTICLE II: THE POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN

#### Section 5. Exemptions

#### A. Employees under the Office of Human Resources

All positions within the Department of Social Services, the Health Department, and the Emergency Management Department Director (Deleted the word "Director" and added Department: We are only naming departments in this section and not individual job titles.) are exempt from this Article, The Position Classification Plan. All positions within those departments must be reviewed and approved by the Office of State Human Resources.

#### B. Elected Officials

#### BOARD DECISION PENDING.

#### Option #1

- Register of Deeds: The Register of Deeds will be elected at a Grade 71, and will
  be included on the classification plan allowing the County Manager to approve
  salaries up to Step 3, and the Board of Commissioners to approve salaries beyond
  Step 3 and up to Step 7. This Elected Official will have full access to County
  benefits (including medical/hospitalization, dental/vision, life insurance, and
  voluntary benefits); however, the Register of Deeds will not be eligible for the
  accrual of leave time or merit increases.
- 2. Sheriff: The Sheriff will be elected at a Grade 77, and will be included on the classification plan allowing the County Manager to approve salaries up to Step 3, and the Board of Commissioners to approve salaries beyond Step 3 and up to Step 7. This Elected Official will have full access to County benefits (including medical/hospitalization, dental/vision, life insurance, and voluntary benefits); however, the Sheriff will not be eligible for the accrual of leave time or merit increases.
- County Board of Commissioners: The County's Board of Commissioners will
  be elected at a Grade 99, and will have full access to County benefits (including
  medical/hospitalization, dental/vision, life insurance, and voluntary benefits);
  however, the County's Board of Commissioners will not be eligible for the
  accrual of leave time or merit increases.

#### ARTICLE II: THE POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN

#### Option #2

- Register of Deeds & Sheriff: According to the rights given in General Statute (GS 153A-92), the County's Board of Commissioners will set a specific salary for the Register of Deeds and the Sheriff prior to new elections. The Board of Commissioners will announce the salary 14 days prior to the deadline for filing the notice of candidacy. Both the Register of Deeds and the Sheriff will have full access to County benefits (including medical/hospitalization, dental/vision, life insurance, and voluntary benefits); however, neither will be eligible for the accrual of leave time or merit increases.
- County Board of Commissioners: The County's Board of Commissioners will be
  elected at a Grade 99, and will have full access to County benefits (including
  medical/hospitalization, dental/vision, life insurance, and voluntary benefits);
  however, the County's Board of Commissioners will not be eligible for the accrual of
  leave time or merit increases. (same as Option 1)

# **ARTICLE III**

### THE PAY PLAN

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY LOCAL GOVERNMENT

#### ARTICLE III: THE PAY PLAN

The employee shall receive a letter confirming the appointment to the lower-level position and the newly assigned salary as well as a position description outlining the revised duties and responsibilities. (Deleted & added into sub-section "C" below.)

#### C. Reassignments

A reassignment is defined as the movement of an employee from one position to another existing (vacant <u>and posted</u>) position within the County <u>as a consideration</u> for continual employment.

<u>Lateral Reassignments</u> occur when an employee is reassigned to a position within the same classification (equal pay), therefore warranting no change in salary.

Lower Classification Reassignments occur when an employee is reassigned to a position within a lower classification. When Lower Classification Reassignments occur, the employee <u>must</u> accept a salary adjustment to a step within the lower salary range as determined appropriate by the Department Head, and as approved by the Human Resources Director and/or County Manager. The employee shall receive a letter confirming the appointment to the lower level position and the newly assigned salary, as well as a position description outlining the revised (deleted: the duties are new/different, not revised) duties and responsibilities.

#### D. Reclassifications

A reclassification is the reassignment of an existing position from one (1) classification to another based on job content such as duty, kind of work, level of difficulty, decision-making responsibility, required skill and education as well as accountability for work being performed. Reclassifications impact individual positions only.

When an employee's reclassified position is assigned to a higher salary range, each employee shall have his/her salary increased to the minimum of the new salary range.

If the employee's current salary is already *above* the minimum salary rate, his/her salary may be adjusted between 5% to 7.5 %. The adjusted salary may **not** exceed the maximum of the assigned salary range.

If the position is reclassified to a *lower* pay range and the employee is receiving a salary *above* the maximum established for the new class, the salary of the employee shall be maintained at that level until such time as the position's pay range is increased above the employee's current salary.

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	<u>06-05-2017</u>			
Agenda Tab Number:	18			
Agenda Time:	2:00			
Presenter and/or Subje	ct Matter:			
	C1	1.0 .		
		ed Session		
	G.S. 143	3-318.11 (a)(4)		

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	<u>06-05-2017</u>		
Agenda Tab Number:	19		
Agenda Time:	2:00		
Presenter and/or Subj	ect Matter:		
	Clos	ed Session	
	G.S. 143	3-318.11 (a)(5)	

<b>Meeting Date</b> :	06-05-2017						
Agenda Tab Number:	20						
Agenda Time:	2:15						
Presenter and/or Subject Matter:							
	Third Bud	get Work Session					
	Tima Daa	500 11 0111 00001011					